08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 1 of 214

BCI EXHIBIT

From: Veksler, Irina

Sent: Fri, 19 Sep 2008 17:28:24 GMT

To: Gisonda, Thomas

CC: Golaszewski, Richard; Jones, Craig L; Azerad, Robert Subject: FW: Formatted changes LBI Exchange Postings.xls

Tom - what steps do we need to take to get out excess cash back from CME as per Robert's email?

```
> From:
              Azerad, Robert
 > Sent: Friday, September 19, 2008 1:18 PM
 > To: Golaszewski, Richard, Veksler, Irina
 > Cc: Jones, Craig L
 > Subject:
              RE: Formatted changes LBI Exchange Postings.xls
 > We should get the cash back if possible in a non-Chase account.
 > Robert
              Golaszewski, Richard
 > Sent: Friday, September 19, 2008 1:16 PM
 > To: Veksler, Irina, Azerad, Robert
 > Cc: Jones, Craig L
 > Subject:
             RE: Formatted changes LBI Exchange Postings.xls
 > Notable Changes:
 > - CME has an excess of $207mm (195mm of USD, 12mm of FX). The CME
> does want to return this at this time. I can forward on contact info
> at the CME if you like.
> << File: LBI Exchange Postings (3).xls >>
> Thanks,
> Rich
             Veksler, Irina
> Sent: Friday, September 19, 2008 11:54 AM
> To: Veksler, Irina: Azerad, Robert
> Cc: Jones, Craig L; Golaszewski, Richard
> Subject:
             RE: Formatted changes LBI Exchange Postings xls
> Richard - as you get updated information on the exchange please update
> our file and send it to Robert and Craig. I have to run out for
> unplanned dr. appt.
> Thanks,
> Irina
> From:
             Veksler, Irina
> Sent: Friday, September 19, 2008 11:35 AM
> To: Azerad, Robert
> Cc: Jones, Craig I.; Golaszewski, Richard
> Subject:
             Formatted changes LBI Exchange Postings.xls
```

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 3 of 214

BCI EXHIBIT

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 4 of 214

Unknown

Sent: Sunday, March 22, 2009 2:51 AM

From:

Lowitt, Ian T [ilowitt@lehman.com]

Sent:

Friday, September 19, 2008 6:27 PM (GMT)

To:

McDade, Bart [bmcdade@lehman.com]

Subject:

cls money all snarfed up by citi. The 15c3 lockup looks ok at 1.3 bn. Good faith not. So

we are short 1.7 bn. The TBA and FX settlement don't work. We did find 5 bn of

exchange listed options which we are investigating. Ian



08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 5 of 214

BCI EXHIBIT

Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 **Exhibit** Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 6 of 214

Veksler, Irina From:

Fri, 19 Sep 2008 18:59:52 GMT Sent:

Azerad, Robert To: Subject: Update on CME

Robert - just had a conference call with Mike Neilson and Craig Jones. Per Mike - the CME's head of risk felt prudent under the circumstance not to release the money. Craig asked Mike to draft a note of what transpired in the conversation which Tom Russo will subsequently take to the SEC.

I will keep you posted.

Irina

Regards,

Irina E. Veksler Lehman Brothers Asset and Liability Management Group 1301 Avenue of the Americas, 6th Floor New York, New York 10019 Tel: (212) 320-4979

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 7 of 214

BCI EXHIBIT

From:

michaelklein@michaelsklein.com Friday, September 19, 2008 5:39 PM

Sent: To:

Ricci, Rich: Barclays Capital

Subject:

Re:

Hearing will begin in a few minutes Sent via BlackBerry by AT&T

----Original Message----

From: michaelklein@michaelsklein.com

Date: Fri, 19 Sep 2008 20:50:13

To: Rich Ricci<Rich Ricci Rich Ricci Rich Ricci

Subject: Re:

Citi and JPM are here attacking leh-seperate motions

Not clear what they are but they are deemed extremely similar Sent via BlackBerry by AT&T

----Original Message----

From: michaelklein@michaelsklein.com

Date: Fri, 19 Sep 2008 20:40:48

To: Rich Ricci<Rich.ricci@barclayscapital.com>

Subject: Re:

We are meeting creditors shortly on this

Weil, lazard, lehman all supporting with us aggressively Sent via BlackBerry by AT&T

----Original Message----

From: <rich.ricci@barclayscapital.com>

Date: Fri, 19 Sep 2008 21:39:19
To: <michaelklein@michaelsklein.com>

Subject: Re:

He told me creditors were squaking. Let's get it then.

---- Original Message -----

From: michaelklein@michaelsklein.com <michaelklein@michaelsklein.com>

To: Ricci, Rich: Barclays Capital Sent: Fri Sep 19 21:37:27 2008

Subject: Re:

I don't follow

We are being given 1.9 B of face

1

Highly Confidential



BCI-EX-00078268

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 9 of 214

Sent via BlackBerry by AT&T

----Original Message----

From: <rich.ricci@barclayscapital.com>

Date: Fri, 19 Sep 2008 21:36:09
To: <michaelklein@michaelsklein.com>

Subject: Re:

Alex tells me they're killing us on 1.9 bucket and not paying anything for it. What gives.

---- Original Message -----

From: michaelklein@michaelsklein.com <michaelklein@michaelsklein.com>

To: Ricci, Rich: Barclays Capital Sent: Fri Sep 19 21:31:30 2008

Rich

Three ring circus

Two overflow rooms

Couple hundred people Sent via BlackBerry by AT&T

This e-mail may contain information that is confidential, privileged or otherwise protected from disclosure. If you are not an intended recipient of this e-mail, do not duplicate or redistribute it by any means. Please delete it and any attachments and notify the sender that you have received it in error. Unless specifically indicated, this e-mail is not an offer to buy or sell or a solicitation to buy or sell any securities, investment products or other financial product or service, an official confirmation of any transaction, or an official statement of Barclays. Any views or opinions presented are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of Barclays. This e-mail is subject to terms available at the following link: www.barcap.com/emaildisclaimer. By messaging with Barclays you consent to the foregoing. Barclays Capital is the investment banking division of Barclays Bank PLC, a company registered in England (number 1026167) with its registered office at 1 Churchill Place, London, E14 5HP. This email may relate to or be sent from other members of the Barclays Group.

This e-mail may contain information that is confidential, privileged or otherwise protected from disclosure. If you are not an intended recipient of this e-mail, do not duplicate or redistribute it by any means. Please delete it and any attachments and notify the sender that you have received it in error. Unless specifically indicated, this e-mail is not an offer to buy or sell or a solicitation to buy or sell any securities, investment products or other financial product or service, an official confirmation of any transaction, or an official statement of Barclays. Any views or opinions presented are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of Barclays. This e-mail is subject to terms available at the following link: www.barcap.com/emaildisclaimer. By messaging with Barclays you consent to the foregoing. Barclays Capital is the investment banking division of Barclays Bank PLC, a company registered in England (number 1026167) with its registered office at 1 Churchill

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 10 of 214

Place, London, E14 5HP. This email may relate to or be sent from other members of the Barclays Group.

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 11 of 214

BCI EXHIBIT

Unknown

Sent: Sunday, March 29, 2009 8:25 PM

From:

Hraska, James W < JHraska@lehman.com>

Sent:

Friday, September 19, 2008 10:30 PM (GMT)

To:

Palchynsky, John N <jpalchyn@lehman.com>; Tonucci, Paolo

<paolo.tonucci@lehman.com>; Feraca, John <joferaca@lehman.com>; Aronow, David

G <daronow@lehman.com>

Cc:

Blackwell, Alastair <ablackwe@lehman.com>; Forrest, Monty

<mforrest@lehman.com>; Ullman, Neal (NY) <Neal.Ullman@lehman.com>; Fleming,

Dan (TSY) <dfleming@lehman.com>; Jones, Craig L <cljones@lehman.com>

Subject:

RE: Urgent tri unwind

Agreed. In addition, I just want to make sure that everyone is clear the 7B \$ that was locked up for Barcap in Tri was returned to JP Chase. If anyone has any questions, please call me.

----Original Message----From: Palchynsky, John N

Sent: Friday, September 19, 2008 6:28 PM

To: Tonucci, Paolo; Hraska, James W; Feraca, John; Aronow, David G Cc: Blackwell, Alastair; Forrest, Monty; Ullman, Neal (NY); Fleming, Dan

(TSY); Jones, Craig L

Subject: RE: Urgent tri unwind

I guess to address our overdraft before Lehman's assets are locked during bankruptcy?

Anyway, see you all at Barcap.

It has been one hell of a week, challenging, but exhilarating too.

Have a great weekend!;)

æ

----Original Message-----From: Tonucci, Paolo

Sent: Friday, September 19, 2008 6:15 PM

To: Palchynsky, John N; Hraska, James W; Feraca, John; Aronow, David G Cc: Blackwell, Alastair, Forrest, Monty; Ullman, Neal (NY); Fleming, Dan

(TSY); Jones, Craig L

Subject: Re: Urgent tri unwind

Why are they doing this?

---- Original Message -----From: Palchynsky, John N

To: Palchynsky, John N; Hraska, James W; Feraca, John; Aronow, David G

64h.10+ 69 B

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 13 of 214

Cc: Tonucci, Paolo; Blackwell, Alastair, Forrest, Monty; Ullman, Neal

(NY): Fleming, Dan (TSY); Jones, Craig L

Sent: Fri Scp 19 16:05:09 2008 Subject: RE: Urgent tri unwind

Also, as per Bill Gallagher, it looks like JPChase is moving DTC positions out of Lehman's pledge account to the bank's account at DTC.

----Original Message----From: Palchynsky, John N

Sent: Friday, September 19, 2008 3:57 PM

To: Hraska, James W; Feraca, John; Aronow, David G

Cc: Tonucci, Paolo; Blackwell, Alastair, Forrest, Monty; Ullman, Neal

(NY), Fleming, Dan (TSY); Jones, Craig L

Subject: RE: Urgent tri unwind

As per Barclay's request, \$7 billion in cash was allocated to their lockup last night. If securities were/can be used instead, that would free up margin collateral by reducing the amount of higher haircut securities allocated to the JPChase bank loan. This could potentially help last night's situation with JPChase and one that could potentially develop today.

----Original Message----From: Hraska, James W

Sent: Friday, September 19, 2008 3:43 PM

To: Feraca, John; Aronow, David G

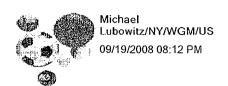
Cc: Tonucci, Paolo; Blackwell, Alastair, Forrest, Monty; Ullman, Neal (NY); Palchynsky, John N; Fleming, Dan (TSY); Jones, Craig L

Subject: Urgent tri unwind

7B in barcap tri unwinds today? Are we rolling? We had 14 B in chase that could be allocated buit not sure the status of that relationship at this point. We pledged only 800mm of new collat to barcap. All is frozen.

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 14 of 214

BCI EXHIBIT



To "Crayton L. Bell" < CBell@milbank.com>

СС

bcc

Subject Fw: Revised Clarification Letter

David Murgio

---- Original Message ----From: David Murgio

Sent: 09/19/2008 05:15 PM EDT

To: PDowd@stblaw.com; pmartelli@stblaw.com; sberkenf@lehman.com; akeller@stblaw.com; jfinley@stblaw.com; vlewkow@cgsh.com; dleinwand@cgsh.com; feldsteinh@sullcrom.com; ClaytonW@sullcrom.com; Richard.Smith3@barcap.com; Jonathan.Hughes@barcap.com; Kevin.Genirs@lehman.com; Lori Fife; Michael Lubowitz; Robert Messineo; Rod Miller; Shai Waisman; James Grogan; Jane McDonald; Harvey Miller

Subject: Revised Clarification Letter

Please find attached a revised version of the Clarification Letter reflecting our conversation this afternoon. The blackline is marked to reflect changes from the draft previously circulated by Cleary.

Regards.

David





Clarification Letter_#1916861.DOC Clarification Letter_#1916861.DOC

David Murgio Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP 767 Fifth Avenue New York, New York 10153 Tel: (212) 310 8764

Tel: (212) 310 8764 Fax: (212) 310 8007

e-mail: david.murgio@weil.com



WGM Draft September 19, 2008 5,00 pm

BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC.

September , 2008

Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. Lehman Brothers Inc. LB 745 LLC Attn: Steven Berkenfeld, Esq. Facsimile: (646) 758-4226

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 16, 2008 (as previously amended, the "Agreement"), by and among Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. ("LBHI"), Lehman Brothers Inc. ("LBI"), LB 745 LLC ("745") and Barclays Capital Inc. ("Purchaser"). Each capitalized term used and not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Agreement. This letter agreement clarifies the intention of the parties with respect to certain provisions of the Agreement and supplements in certain respects the agreements of the parties stated therein and shall amend the Agreement to the extent necessary so as to be consistent with this letter, and is binding on the parties hereto upon its execution and delivery.

1. Purchased Assets; Excluded Assets.

(a) The Purchased Assets means all of the assets of Seller used primarily in the Business or necessary for the operation of the Business (in each case, excluding the Excluded Assets), including the items set forth in clauses (a) through (d) and (f) through (o) and (q) through (s) of the definition of "Purchased Assets," plus, with respect to securities of LBI, shall also include municipal securities, residential mortgage securities and other securities of which a summary description, by category, is reflected in Exhibit A hereto, it being understood that the Long Positions referred to in clause (d) of Purchased Assets do not have a book value of approximately \$70 million. The categories of securities included among the "Purchased Assets" include only securities in such categories owned by LBI and not any other Affiliate of LBI and, with respect to collateralized short-term agreements, only those collateralized short agreements relating to short positions of LBI. Also included in the Purchased Assets are (a) the equity of Lehman Brothers Canada, Inc., Lehman Brothers Sudamerica SA and Lehman Brothers Uruguay SA, (b) the government securities trading and mortgage trading operations of LBI and (c) all prime brokerage accounts, and repurchase agreement and securities lending operations of the Business (for the avoidance of doubt, other than those that are part of the IMD Business). Purchased Intellectual Properties includes Intellectual Property Rights, Software and Technology, wherever in the world held by Holdings or

any of its Subsidiaries, that are primarily used or necessary for the conduct by Purchaser of the Business and for conduct of the commodities business. For the avoidance of doubt, the Business includes the Sellers' commodities business.

- (b) The Excluded Assets shall mean the assets of Seller and its Subsidiaries referred to in clauses (a) and (c) through (j) and (l) through (q) and, except as otherwise provided below, any cash, cash equivalents, bank deposits or similar cash items of LBHI and its Subsidiaries. In lieu of the assets referred to in clause (k) of the definition of "Excluded Assets," the following shall be Excluded Assets: All of the investments held by Sellers or their Subsidiaries in collateralized debt obligations. collateralized loan obligations, similar asset-backed securities and corporate loans, other than those subject to the Barclays Repurchase Agreement (as hereinafter defined). Also included in the Excluded Assets are (a) the mortgage servicing rights for Ginnie Mae guaranteed securities and (b) all assets and rights of the Lehman companies (other than Seller or 745) that have or do come under governmental conservatorship or administration, except as notified by the administrator to LBI from time to time. Included in clause (h) of the definition of "Excluded Assets" are life insurance policies owned by Seller and its Subsidiaries. For the avoidance of doubt, the equity interests and assets of Lehman Brothers Commodity Services, Inc., including the equity of, as well as the assets of the energy marketing and services business of Eagle Energy Management LLC, are Excluded Assets (rather than Purchased Assets). The reference to "third parties" in clause (i) of the definition of "Excluded Assets" includes any person, including Affiliates of Seller. Section 1.1(h) of the definition of Excluded Liabilities is hereby amended to remove the following clause: "other than customer account insurance supplemental to SIPC coverage included in the Business."
- 2. IMD Business. For purposes of the Agreement, the IMD Business consists of the asset management and the alternatives - private equity businesses of Seller and the Subsidiaries, but not the private investment management business of Seller and the Subsidiaries (other than the CTS (Corporate Cash) business. As a result, Excluded Assets include the asset management business, the alternatives-private equity business and the CTS (Corporate Cash) business, and Purchased Assets and the Business include the private investment management business (other than the CTS (Corporate Cash) business). The employees of PIM of the Closing Date shall become Transferred Employees. For the avoidance of doubt, Purchaser's obligations pursuant to Section 9.1(c) of the Agreement did not contemplate the additional Transferred Employees that result from the inclusion of the private investment management business of Seller (the "PIM Business") in the pool of Transferred Employees. Accordingly, Purchaser shall increase the amount available to be awarded as bonuses to Transferred Employees to take into account the addition of the Transferred Employees of the PIM Business. The Transferred Employees of the PIM Business will be treated in a manner consistent with the principles set forth in Section 9.1(c). The Purchased Assets include forgivable notes issued by the Transferred Employees of the PIM Business to Seller. Purchaser agrees to pay any proceeds it receives in respect of such notes to Seller if and when received.
- 3. <u>Assumed Liabilities</u>. Clause (a) of the definition of "Assumed Liabilities" consists solely of all Liabilities incurred by Purchaser, after the Closing, in connection with the

Business. Nothing in this Paragraph 4 is intended to modify Section 8.12 of the Agreement and no Liabilities described in clause (i) shall be "Assumed Liabilities."

- 4. <u>License.</u> All marks containing the words "LEHMAN" or "LEHMAN BROTHERS" assigned under the Agreement shall be considered Licensed Marks under Section 8.9 of the Agreement. The license to use the Licensed Marks granted pursuant to Section 8.9 of the Agreement with respect to the investment banking and capital markets businesses of Seller and its Subsidiaries is limited to a term of 2 years from the Closing Date (without limiting the term of the license granted for use in connection with the IMD Business (including in respect of investment funds) or in connection with winding up of any operations or businesses of Seller or any of its Subsidiaries). The licenses pursuant to Section 8.9 are not assignable or sublicensable, except that such licenses are assignable and sublicensable (i) for use in connection with IMD Business or any portion of the IMD Business and (ii) to Seller's Subsidiaries or a purchaser of any other businesses of Seller and its Subsidiaries, in each case solely for use in connection with the winding up of any such businesses.
- 5. Long Positions. The Purchased Assets and Assumed Liabilities include hedges placed on the Long Positions that are entered into after the date of the Agreement and before Closing, but will not include any other types of hedges or derivatives (other than exchange-traded derivatives as specified in clause (d) of the definition of "Purchased Assets" and TBA MS, but not any other over-the-counter derivatives such as spot and forward currency contracts). The reference to "government securities" in the definition of Long Positions includes securities of any government agency.
- 6. <u>Subordinated Notes of LBI</u>. The outstanding subordinated notes of LBI and the proceeds thereof are not Assumed Liabilities or Purchased Assets, and any Liabilities associated with such subordinated notes therefore are Excluded Liabilities.
- 7. <u>Breakup Fee.</u> 745 is jointly and severally liable with LBHI and LBI for Seller's obligations under the Agreement to pay the Breakup Fee and Expense Reimbursement (each of which has the meaning ascribed to it in the Breakup Fee and Competing Bid Order).
- 8. <u>Certain Cash Proceeds</u>. Any cash amount received from closing out Long Positions, less the cash amount expended to close out Short Positions, before the Closing, shall be delivered to Purchaser.
- 11. <u>Payables, Deposits and Receivables</u>. No payables or deposits of a Seller or Subsidiary shall be Assumed Liabilities, except to the extent resulting from a Purchased Contract. No receivables shall be Purchased Assets, except to the extent resulting from a Purchased Contract.
- 12. <u>Intercompany Obligations</u>. Except as expressly contemplated by this Letter, the Agreement or the Transition Services Agreement, Purchased Assets and Assumed Liabilities shall not include any intercompany receivables or payables or other obligations, respectively, of Seller or its Subsidiaries or between or among any Seller or any of LBHI or any Subsidiary of LBHI. It is understood that nothing contained in this letter shall affect the rights or obligations of the parties to the Transition Services Agreement contemplated by the Agreement.

- 13. <u>Schedule 12.3</u>. Following the Closing, the parties shall reasonably agree to an allocation of the purchase price (including the Assumed Liabilities) among the Purchased Assets for tax purposes and set forth such allocation on a Schedule 12.3 to be signed by the parties.
- 14. <u>Barclays Repurchase Agreement</u>. At the Closing, Purchaser and its Affiliates will release Seller and its Subsidiaries from any obligation under the September 18, 2008, repurchase arrangement among Purchaser and/or its Affiliates and LBI and/or its Affiliates.
- 15. <u>Risk of Loss of Artwork</u>. During such period that Purchaser has the right to possess the artwork following the Closing pursuant to Section 8.16 of the Agreement, Purchaser shall bear the risk of loss for such artwork. In the event that any artwork is damaged or lost during such period, Purchaser shall pay to Seller an amount equal to the loss, consistent with the insured appraised value (as determined by an independent, recognized appraiser) for such artwork, assuming such artwork had not been lost or damaged.
- 16. Records. The records referred to in Section 8.7 include all Documents that are Purchased Assets and shall be considered to include all electronic documents, including email. The joint administrators of the Lehman European entities are parties to which records and personnel shall be made available in accordance with the terms of Section 8.7.
- 17. <u>Subleases</u>. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Sections 4.2(d), 4.3(c), 8.14 or any other provision of the Agreement, with respect to the leased premises located in (i) 555 California Street, San Francisco, California ("<u>SF Property</u>"), (ii) 125 High Street, Boston, Massachusetts ("<u>Boston Property</u>"), (iii) 190 S. LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois ("<u>Chicago Property</u>"), and (iv) 10250 Constellation Boulevard, Los Angeles, California ("<u>LA Property</u>" and together with the SF Property, Boston Property and Chicago Property, the "<u>Sublease Properties</u>"), the parties agree as follows:
 - (a) As contemplated in the Agreement, on the Closing Date, (i) the underlying leases affecting the Chicago Property, the LA Property and the Boston Property shall be assumed by Seller in connection with the bankruptcy proceedings and each of such leases shall be assigned by Seller to Purchaser and Purchaser shall assume all of Seller's obligations thereunder pursuant to assignment and assumption agreements mutually acceptable to Seller and Purchaser, and (ii) the underlying lease affecting the SF Property shall be assumed by Seller in connection with the bankruptcy proceedings.
 - (b) With respect to each Sublease Property, Seller and Purchaser shall, within a commercially reasonable period of time following the Closing Date, negotiate in good faith, and thereafter execute and deliver, a sublease agreement reasonably acceptable to both Purchaser and Seller and subject to the terms of the applicable underlying lease, pursuant to which a portion of the demised premises under such underlying lease (such portion of the premises to be agreed upon by the parties) shall be subleased to (A) with respect to the SF Property, the Purchaser, and (B) with respect to the LA Property, Chicago Property and Boston Property, the Seller (regardless of the creditworthiness of Seller) or any person who purchases the IMD Business (provided that the entity entering

into the sublease agreement as a subtenant shall be reasonably acceptable to the Purchaser) (the landlord under such sublease being referred to as the "Sublandlord" and the tenant under such sublease being referred to as the "Subtenant"), in each case, upon such terms as shall be mutually acceptable to the Sublandlord and Subtenant provided that (1) the Subtenant shall pay rent and other charges under such sublease agreement equal to its proportionate share of the rent and other charges payable by the Sublandlord to the landlord under the underlying lease (which proportionate share shall be based upon the relative square footage of the subleased space in proportion to the square footage of the overall demised space under the underlying lease), (2) the term of the sublease agreement shall be a period commencing on the Closing Date and ending on the day immediately preceding the expiration date of the underlying lease (as the same may be extended pursuant to the terms of the underlying lease), (3) any alterations or modifications which the Sublandlord and Subtenant mutually agree need to be made to the demised premises in order to segregate the subleased space from the remainder of the demised premises under the underlying lease shall be performed by the Sublandlord and the cost thereof (including the cost of any plans and specifications, drawings, permits, licenses, and other "soft" costs related thereto) shall be shared by the Sublandlord and Subtenant in proportion to the square footage of their respective spaces. Prior to the execution and delivery of the sublease agreement for a particular Sublease Property. subject to reasonable security procedures and giving due regard to regulatory considerations (e.g., segregation) including the right to relocate such employees within the applicable premises, and for a commercially reasonable period after the Closing Date, (i) with respect to the SF Property, to the extent that Transferred Employees occupied any portion of the SF Property prior to Closing, such Transferred Employees shall be permitted to continue to occupy and use the SF Property to the same extent and for the same purposes as the SF Property was occupied by such Transferred Employees prior to the Closing; provided, that the foregoing shall be subject to Purchaser's ability to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Purchaser for any such Transferred Employees as provided in Paragraph 18 below, and (ii) with respect to each Sublease Property other than the SF Property, to the extent that Excluded Employees occupied any portion of such Sublease Property prior to Closing, such Excluded Employees shall be permitted to continue to occupy and use such Sublease Property to the same extent and for the same purposes as such Sublease Property was occupied by such Excluded Employees prior to the Closing; provided, that the foregoing shall be subject to Seller's ability to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Seller for any such Excluded Employees as provided in Paragraph 18 below. In each case described in clauses (i) and (ii) above, no rent or other payments shall be made to the party which is the tenant under the underlying lease until execution and delivery of the applicable sublease agreement at which time all rent calculated under the sublease agreement for the period from the Commencement Date (which date shall be the Closing Date) through end of the month in which the sublease agreement is executed shall be paid to the Sublandlord contemporaneously with the execution and delivery of the sublease agreement.

(c) If any consent or approval from any landlord under an underlying lease is required pursuant to the terms of the underlying lease in order to effectuate the applicable sublease agreement and/or to the extent that any landlord under an underlying lease has

recapture and/or termination rights that would be triggered by the proposed sublease arrangement to be reflected in the applicable sublease agreement, Seller and Purchaser will cooperate and use commercially reasonable efforts in obtaining such consent to the applicable sublease agreement and/or obtaining waivers from the landlord with respect to any such recapture and/or termination rights and shall otherwise comply in all respects with the terms and provisions of the underlying lease in connection with the execution and delivery of the applicable sublease agreement.

- 18. Deferred Transfers. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Agreement, (a) the parties agree that during the nine month period after the Closing Date that Excluded Employees are permitted to occupy and use real property subject to a Transferred Real Property Lease in accordance with Section 8.11(f) of the Agreement, that the Seller and its Affiliates shall also be permitted to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Seller or its Affiliates for any such Excluded Employees, and that any such new employees of Seller or its Affiliates shall be permitted to occupy and use such real property to the same extent and on the same basis as the Excluded Employees in accordance with Section 8.11(f), and (b) the parties agree that during the nine month period after the Closing Date that Transferred Employees are permitted to occupy and use real property is not subject to a Transferred Real Property Lease in accordance with Section 8.11(g) of the Agreement, that the Purchaser and its Affiliates shall also be permitted to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Purchaser or its Affiliates for any such Transferred Employees, and that any such new employees of Purchaser or its Affiliates shall be permitted to occupy and use such real property to the same extent and on the same basis as the Transferred Employees in accordance with Section 8.11(g).
- 19. <u>745 Seventh Avenue</u>. The parties acknowledge that there is no mortgage encumbering 745's interest in the premises at 745 Seventh Avenue, New York, New York and that, notwithstanding Section 10.1(d) of the Agreement, only the \$500,000,000 promissory note made by 745 in favor of its Affiliate will be fully repaid and extinguished.
- 1.1 20. <u>Prorations.</u> Notwithstanding Section 12.2 of the Agreement, to the extent that the parties are unable to agree upon all customary prorations for the Purchased Assets as of the Closing, they shall cooperate in finalizing all such prorations within thirty (30) days following the Closing Date.
 - 21. Schedules. Corrected Schedules 1.1(a) and 1.1(b) are attached hereto.
 - 21. <u>Definition of Contract.</u> Contract shall not include swap agreements.

This letter agreement shall be deemed to be made in and in all respects shall be interpreted, construed and governed by and in accordance with the laws of the State of New York applicable to contracts made and to be performed entirely within that state. This letter agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts (including by facsimile), each such counterpart being deemed to be an original instrument, and all such counterparts shall together constitute the same agreement.

	Sincerely, BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC.	
	By: Name: Title:	
Agreed to and accepted as of the da	ate first written above:	
LEHMAN BROTHERS HOLDING	GS INC.	
By: Name: Title:		
LEHMAN BROTHERS INC.		
By: Name: Title:	_	
LB 745 LLC		
By: Name: Title:	_	

CGSHWGM CommentsDraft September 19, 2008 -5:00 1230pm

[Letterhead-of-Barclays] BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC.

September [], 2008

Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. Lehman Brothers Inc. LB 745 LLC Attn: Steven Berkenfeld, Esq. Facsimile: (646) 758-4226

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 16, 2008 (as previously amended, the "Agreement"), by and among Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. ("LBHI"), Lehman Brothers Inc. ("LBI"), LB 745 LLC ("745") and Barclays Capital Inc. ("Purchaser"). Each capitalized term used and not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Agreement. This letter agreement clarifies the intention of the parties with respect to certain provisions of the Agreement and supplements in certain respects the agreements of the parties stated therein and shall amend the Agreement to the extent necessary so as to be consistent with this letter, and is binding on the parties hereto upon its execution and delivery.

1. Purchased Assets; Excluded Assets.

_The Purchased Assets means all of the assets of Seller used primarily in the Business or necessary for the operation of the Business (in each case, excluding the Excluded Assets), including the items set forth in clauses (a) through (d) and (f) through (o) and (q) through (s) of the definition of "Purchased Assets."," plus, with respect to securities of LBI, shall also include municipal securities, residential mortgage securities and other securities of which a summary description, by category, is reflected in Exhibit A hereto; it being understood that the Long Positions referred to in clause (d) of Purchased Assets do not have a book value of approximately \$70 million. The categories of securities included among the "Purchased Assets" include only securities in such categories owned by LBI and not any other Affiliate of LBI and, with respect to collateralized short-term agreements, only those collateralized short agreements relating to short positions of LBI. Also included in the Purchased Assets are (a) the equity of Lehman Brothers Canada, Inc., Lehman Brothers Sudamerica SA and Lehman Brothers Uruguay SA, (b) the government securities trading and mortgage trading operations of LBI (but mortgage securities only to the extent referred to below) and (c) all prime brokerage accounts, and repurchase agreement and securities lending operations of the Business (for the avoidance of doubt, other than those that are part of the IMD Business). The categories of securities referred to in-clause (d) of the "Purchased Assets" definition in the Agreement include only securities in such categories owned by LBI and not any other affiliate of LBI and with respect to collateralized short-term agreements, only those collateralized short-term agreements relating to short-term positions of LBI.—Purchased Intellectual Properties includes Intellectual Property Rights, Software and Technology, wherever in the world held by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries, that are primarily used or necessary for the conduct by Purchaser of the Business and for conduct of the commodities business. For the avoidance of doubt, the Business includes the Sellers' commodities business.

- The Excluded Assets shall mean the assets of Seller and its Subsidiaries referred to in clauses (a) and (c) through (j) and (l) through (q) and, except as otherwise provided below, any cash, cash equivalents, bank deposits or similar cash items of LBHI and its Subsidiaries. In lieu of the assets referred to in clause (k) of the definition of "Excluded Assets," the following shall be Excluded Assets: All of the investments held by Sellers or their Subsidiaries in collateralized debt obligations. collateralized loan obligations, similar asset-backed securities and corporate loans, other than those subject to the Barclays Repurchase Agreement (as hereinafter defined). Also included in the Excluded Assets are (a) the mortgage servicing rights for Ginnie Mac guaranteed securities and (b) all assets and rights of the Lehman companies (other than Seller or 745) that have or do come under governmental conservatorship or administration, except as notified by the administrator to LBI from time to time. Included in clause (h) of the definition of "Excluded Assets" are life insurance policies owned by Seller and its Subsidiaries. For the avoidance of doubt, the equity interests and assets of Lehman Brothers Commodity Services, Inc., including the equity of, as well as the assets of the energy marketing and services business of Eagle Energy Management LLC, are Excluded Assets (rather than Purchased Assets). The reference to "third parties" in clause (i) of the definition of "Excluded Assets" includes any person. including Affiliates of Seller. Section 1.1(h) of the definition of Excluded Liabilities is hereby amended to remove the following clause: "other than customer account insurance supplemental to SIPC coverage included in the Business."
- 2. IMD Business. For purposes of the Agreement, the IMD Business consists of the asset management and the alternatives private equity businesses of Seller and the Subsidiaries, but not the private investment management business of Seller and the Subsidiaries (other than the CTS (Corporate Cash) business. As a result, Excluded Assets include the asset management business, the alternatives-private equity business and the CTS (Corporate Cash) business, and Purchased Assets and the Business include the private investment management business (other than the CTS (Corporate Cash) business) ("PIM2"). The employees of PIM of the Closing Date shall become Transferred Employees. For the avoidance of doubt, Purchaser's obligations pursuant to Section 9.1(c) of the Agreement did not contemplate the additional Transferred Employees that result from the inclusion of the private investment management business of Seller (the "PIM Business") in the pool of Transferred of Employees. Accordingly,—additional amounts shall be paid as bonuses in accordance with Section 9.1(c), and the employees of the PIM business Purchaser shall increase the amount available to be awarded as bonuses to Transferred Employees to take into account the addition of the Transferred Employees of the PIM Business. The Transferred Employees of the PIM

Business will be treated in a manner consistent with the principles set forth in Section 9.1(c). The Purchased Assets include forgivable notes issued by the Transferred Employees of the PIM Business to Seller. Purchaser agrees to pay any proceeds it receives in respect of such notes to Seller if and when received.

- 3. <u>Excluded Assets</u>. Included in the Excluded Assets are (a) the mortgage servicing rights for Ginnie Mae guaranteed securities and (b) all assets and rights of the Lehman companies (other than Seller or 745) that have or do come under governmental conservatorship or administration. Included in clause (h) of the definition of "Excluded Assets" are life insurance policies owned by Seller and its Subsidiaries. Clause (i) of the definition of "Assumed Liabilities includes only liabilities associated with assets owned by LBI and not assets owned by any Affiliate of LBI. The reference to "third parties" in clause (i) of the definition of "Excluded Assets" includes any person, including Affiliates of Seller. Section 1.1(h) of the Agreement is hereby amended to remove the following clause: "other than eustomer account insurance supplemental to SIPC coverage included in the Business."4. Assumed Liabilities. Clause (a) of the definition of "Assumed Liabilities" consists solely of all Liabilities incurred by Purchaser, after the Closing, in connection with the Business. Nothing in this Paragraph 4 is intended to modify Section 8.12 of the Agreement, and no Liabilities described in clause (i) shall be "Assumed Liabilities."
- 5.4. License. All marks containing the words "LEHMAN" or "LEHMAN BROTHERS" assigned under the Agreement shall be considered Licensed Marks under Section 8.9 of the Agreement. The license to use the Licensed Marks granted pursuant to Section 8.9 of the Agreement with respect to the investment banking and capital markets businesses of Seller and its Subsidiaries is limited to a term of 2 years from the Closing Date (without limiting the term of the license granted for use in connection with the IMD Business (including in respect of investment funds) or in connection with winding up of any operations or businesses of Seller or any of its Subsidiaries). The licenses pursuant to Section 8.9 are not assignable or sublicensable, except that such licenses are assignable and sublicensable (i) for use in connection with IMD Business or any portion of the IMD Business and (ii) to Seller's Subsidiaries or a purchaser of any other businesses of Seller and its Subsidiaries, in each case solely for use in connection with the winding up of any such businesses.
- 6.5. Long Positions. The Purchased Assets and Assumed Liabilities include hedges placed on the Long Positions that are entered into after the date of the Agreement and before Closing, but will not include any other types of hedges or derivatives (other than exchange-traded derivatives as specified in clause (d) of the definition of "Purchased Assets" and TBA MS, but not any other over-the-counter derivatives such as spot and forward currency contracts). The reference to "government securities" in the definition of Long Positions includes securities of any government agency.
- 7-6. Subordinated Notes of LBI. The outstanding subordinated notes of LBI and the proceeds thereof are not Assumed Liabilities or Purchased Assets, and any Liabilities associated with such subordinated notes therefore are Excluded Liabilities.
- 8 <u>Residential Real Estate Mortgage Securities.</u> To facilitate the division of residential real estate mortgage securities referred to in clause (e) of the definition of Purchased

Assets and clause (k) of the definition of Excluded Assets between Purchaser and Seller, Purchaser will-acquire non-agency-residential mortgage backed securities and manufactured housing securities (which are therefore considered Purchased Assets) and Seller will retain HELOC, ABS, CDO, CLO, VFN, franchise loan, student loan, [scratch and dent], second lien, and reverse mortgage backed securities (which are therefore considered Excluded Assets), in each case as will be further allocated by the parties. [What is happening with scratch and dent?]

- 9-7. Breakup Fee. 745 is jointly and severally liable with LBHI and LBI for Seller's obligations under the Agreement to pay the Breakup Fee and Expense Reimbursement (each of which has the meaning ascribed to it in the Breakup Fee and Competing Bid Order).
- 10. Excluded Cash Assets and Retained Cash. All cash, eash equivalents, bank deposits or similar cash items of Seller and its Subsidiaries are Excluded Assets, other than the "Retained Cash," which is a Purchased Asset. The "Retained Cash" is \$700 million in cash, eash equivalents, bank deposits or similar cash items (rather than \$1.3 billion), plus the 8. Certain Cash Proceeds. Any cash amount received from closing out Long Positions, less the cash amount expended to close out Short Positions, before the Closing, shall be delivered to Purchaser.
- 11. <u>Payables, Deposits and Receivables</u>. No payables or deposits of a Seller or Subsidiary shall be Assumed Liabilities, except to the extent resulting from a Purchased Contract. No receivables shall be Purchased Assets, except to the extent resulting from a Purchased Contract.
- 12. <u>Intercompany Obligations</u>. Except as expressly contemplated by this Letter, the Agreement or the Transition Services Agreement, Purchased Assets and Assumed Liabilities shall not include any intercompany receivables or payables or other obligations, respectively, of Seller or its Subsidiaries or between or among any Seller or any of LBHI or any Subsidiary of LBHI. It is understood that nothing contained in this letter shall affect the rights or obligations of the parties to the Transition Services Agreement contemplated by the Agreement.
- 13. <u>Eagle Energy as Excluded Asset.</u> The equity interests and assets of Lehman Brothers Commodity Services, Inc., including the equity of, as well as the assets of the energy marketing and services business of Eagle Energy Management LLC, are Excluded Assets (rather than Purchased Assets). 14. <u>Schedule 12.3</u>. Following the Closing, the parties shall reasonably agree to an allocation of the purchase price (including the Assumed Liabilities) among the Purchased Assets for tax purposes and set forth such allocation on a Schedule 12.3 to be signed by the parties.
- 14. Barclays Repurchase Agreement. At the Closing, Purchaser and its Affiliates will release Seller and its Subsidiaries from any obligation under the September 18, 2008, repurchase arrangement among Purchaser and/or its Affiliates and LBI and/or its Affiliates.
- 15. <u>Risk of Loss of Artwork</u>. During such period that Purchaser has the right to possess the artwork following the Closing pursuant to Section 8.16 of the Agreement, Purchaser shall bear the risk of loss for such artwork. In the event that any artwork is damaged or lost during such period, Purchaser shall pay to Seller an amount equal to the loss, consistent

with the insured appraised value (as determined by an independent, recognized appraiser) for such artwork, assuming such artwork had not been lost or damaged.

- 16. <u>Records</u>. The records referred to in Section 8.7 include all Documents that are Purchased Assets and shall be considered to include all electronic documents, including email. The joint administrators of the Lehman European entities are parties to which records and personnel shall be made available in accordance with the terms of Section 8.7.
- 17. <u>Subleases</u>. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Sections 4.2(d), 4.3(c), 8.14 or any other provision of the Agreement, with respect to the leased premises located in (i) 555 California Street, San Francisco, California ("<u>SF Property</u>"), (ii) 125 High Street, Boston, Massachusetts ("<u>Boston Property</u>"), (iii) 190 S. LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois ("<u>Chicago Property</u>"), and (iv) 10250 Constellation Boulevard, Los Angeles, California ("<u>LA Property</u>" and together with the SF Property, Boston Property and Chicago Property, the "<u>Sublease Properties</u>"), the parties agree as follows:
 - (a) As contemplated in the Agreement, on the Closing Date, (i) the underlying leases affecting the Chicago Property, the LA Property and the Boston Property shall be assumed by Seller in connection with the bankruptcy proceedings and each of such leases shall be assigned by Seller to Purchaser and Purchaser shall assume all of Seller's obligations thereunder pursuant to assignment and assumption agreements mutually acceptable to Seller and Purchaser, and (ii) the underlying lease affecting the SF Property shall be assumed by Seller in connection with the bankruptcy proceedings.
 - With respect to each Sublease Property, Seller and Purchaser shall, within a commercially reasonable period of time following the Closing Date, negotiate in good faith, and thereafter execute and deliver, a sublease agreement reasonably acceptable to both Purchaser and Seller and subject to the terms of the applicable underlying lease, pursuant to which a portion of the demised premises under such underlying lease (such portion of the premises to be agreed upon by the parties) shall be subleased to (A) with respect to the SF Property, the Purchaser, and (B) with respect to the LA Property. Chicago Property and Boston Property, the Seller (regardless of the creditworthiness of Seller) or any person who purchases the IMD Business (provided that the entity entering into the sublease agreement as a subtenant shall be reasonably acceptable to the Purchaser) (the landlord under such sublease being referred to as the "Sublandlord" and the tenant under such sublease being referred to as the "Subtenant"), in each case, upon such terms as shall be mutually acceptable to the Sublandlord and Subtenant provided that (1) the Subtenant shall pay rent and other charges under such sublease agreement equal to its proportionate share of the rent and other charges payable by the Sublandford to the landlord under the underlying lease (which proportionate share shall be based upon the relative square footage of the subleased space in proportion to the square footage of the overall demised space under the underlying lease), (2) the term of the sublease agreement shall be a period commencing on the Closing Date and ending on the day immediately preceding the expiration date of the underlying lease (as the same may be extended pursuant to the terms of the underlying lease), (3) any alterations or modifications which the Sublandlord and Subtenant mutually agree need to be made to the demised premises in order to segregate the subleased space from the remainder of the

demised premises under the underlying lease shall be performed by the Sublandlord and the cost thereof (including the cost of any plans and specifications, drawings, permits, licenses, and other "soft" costs related thereto) shall be shared by the Sublandlord and Subtenant in proportion to the square footage of their respective spaces. Prior to the execution and delivery of the sublease agreement for a particular Sublease Property, subject to reasonable security procedures and giving due regard to regulatory considerations (e.g., segregation) including the right to relocate such employees within the applicable premises, and for a commercially reasonable period after the Closing Date. (i) with respect to the SF Property, to the extent that Transferred Employees occupied any portion of the SF Property prior to Closing, such Transferred Employees shall be permitted to continue to occupy and use the SF Property to the same extent and for the same purposes as the SF Property was occupied by such Transferred Employees prior to the Closing; provided, that the foregoing shall be subject to Purchaser's ability to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Purchaser for any such Transferred Employees as provided in Paragraph 18 below, and (ii) with respect to each Sublease Property other than the SF Property, to the extent that Excluded Employees occupied any portion of such Sublease Property prior to Closing, such Excluded Employees shall be permitted to continue to occupy and use such Sublease Property to the same extent and for the same purposes as such Sublease Property was occupied by such Excluded Employees prior to the Closing, provided, that the foregoing shall be subject to Seller's ability to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Seller for any such Excluded Employees as provided in Paragraph 18 below. In each case described in clauses (i) and (ii) above, no rent or other payments shall be made to the party which is the tenant under the underlying lease until execution and delivery of the applicable sublease agreement at which time all rent calculated under the sublease agreement for the period from the Commencement Date (which date shall be the Closing Date) through end of the month in which the sublease agreement is executed shall be paid to the Sublandlord contemporaneously with the execution and delivery of the sublease agreement.

- (c) If any consent or approval from any landlord under an underlying lease is required pursuant to the terms of the underlying lease in order to effectuate the applicable sublease agreement and/or to the extent that any landlord under an underlying lease has recapture and/or termination rights that would be triggered by the proposed sublease arrangement to be reflected in the applicable sublease agreement, Seller and Purchaser will cooperate and use commercially reasonable efforts in obtaining such consent to the applicable sublease agreement and/or obtaining waivers from the landlord with respect to any such recapture and/or termination rights and shall otherwise comply in all respects with the terms and provisions of the underlying lease in connection with the execution and delivery of the applicable sublease agreement.
- 18. <u>Deferred Transfers</u>. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Agreement, (a) the parties agree that during the nine month period after the Closing Date that Excluded Employees are permitted to occupy and use real property subject to a Transferred Real Property Lease in accordance with Section 8.11(f) of the Agreement, that the Seller and its Affiliates shall also be permitted to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Seller or its Affiliates for any such Excluded Employees, and that any such new employees of

Seller or its Affiliates shall be permitted to occupy and use such real property to the same extent and on the same basis as the Excluded Employees in accordance with Section 8.11(f), and (b) the parties agree that during the nine month period after the Closing Date that Transferred Employees are permitted to occupy and use real property is not subject to a Transferred Real Property Lease in accordance with Section 8.11(g) of the Agreement, that the Purchaser and its Affiliates shall also be permitted to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Purchaser or its Affiliates for any such Transferred Employees, and that any such new employees of Purchaser or its Affiliates shall be permitted to occupy and use such real property to the same extent and on the same basis as the Transferred Employees in accordance with Section 8.11(g).

- 19. 745 Seventh Avenue. The parties acknowledge that there is no mortgage encumbering 745's interest in the premises at 745 Seventh Avenue, New York, New York and that, notwithstanding Section 10.1(d) of the Agreement, only the \$500,000,000 promissory note made by 745 in favor of its Affiliate will be fully repaid and extinguished.
- 1.1 20. <u>Prorations</u>. Notwithstanding Section 12.2 of the Agreement, to the extent that the parties are unable to agree upon all customary prorations for the Purchased Assets as of the Closing, they shall cooperate in finalizing all such prorations within thirty (30) days following the Closing Date.
 - 21. <u>Schedules</u>. Corrected Schedules 1.1(a) and 1.1(b) are attached hereto.
- 21.— Arrangements Regarding DTCC. The parties have agreed to the arrangements with respect to accounts maintained by LBI with DTCC set forth on Exhibit I hereto. [Will provide comments on revised version reflecting agreement in principal when provided]
 - 21. Definition of Contract. Contract shall not include swap agreements.

This letter agreement shall be deemed to be made in and in all respects shall be interpreted, construed and governed by and in accordance with the laws of the State of New York applicable to contracts made and to be performed entirely within that state. This letter agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts (including by facsimile), each such counterpart being deemed to be an original instrument, and all such counterparts shall together constitute the same agreement.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 30 of 214

	Sincerely,	
	BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC.	
	By: Name: Title:	
Agreed to and accepted as of the date first	written above:	
LEHMAN BROTHERS HOLDINGS INC		
By: Name: Title:		
LEHMAN BROTHERS INC.		
By: Name: Fitle:		
LB 745 LLC		
By: Name: Title:		

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 31 of 214

The following is based on an earlier preliminary draft and does not reflect the current agreement in principle; it is included only to facilitate inclusion of the final version.

EXHIBIT I: Liabilities Related to Clearing Securities Trades (DTCC)

(a) Assumed Liabilities shall include Assumed Depositary Liabilities and Excluded Liabilities shall include Excluded Depositary Liabilities (each as defined below).
(b) On September 19, 2008; Purchaser informed DTC that, if it is selected as the successful bidder to acquire the Business, Purchaser will guaranty the open trades and amounts due to DTCC on the accounts and subaccounts that were in the draft of DTCC which roll up into the 0074 Accounts, effective as of the opening of the trading day on Monday, September 21, 2008, in an aggregate net amount not to exceed \$250 million.
(c) <u>Sections 3,2</u> and <u>3.3</u> of the Agreement-shall-hereby-be-amended and restated in their entirety as follows:
3.2 Payment of Cash Amount. On the Closing Date, Purchaser shall pay to Seller an amount equal to the Cash Amount, less \$250 million, which shall be paid by wire transfer of immediately available funds into an account designated by Seller.
3.3 Adjustments.
(a) As soon as practicable, Seller shall determine, and notify Purchase of, the amount of the Excluded Depositary Liabilities. On the Business Day following the date on which Seller notifies Purchaser of such amount, Purchaser shall pay to Seller an amount equal to \$250 million, less the Excluded Depositary Liabilities, which shall be paid by wire transfer of immediately available funds into an account designated by Seller; provided, however, that, if the Excluded Depositary Liabilities equals or exceeds \$250 million, Purchaser shall not be required to pay any amount to Seller pursuant to this Section 3.3(a) [and Purchaser shall be entitled to a credit in the amount of such excess against amounts payable by Purchaser to Seller under the Transition Services Agreement]. The amount of any payment to be made pursuant to this Section 3.3(a) shall bear interest from and including the Closing Date to but excluding the date of payment at a rate per annum equal to the rate of interest published from time to time by the Wall Street Journal as the "prime rate" at JP Morgan Chase thing the period from the Closing Date to the date of payment. Such interest shall be payable at the same time as the payment to which it relates and shall be calculated daily on the basis of a year of three hundred sixty five (365) days and

(b)—Promptly following the first-anniversary-of the Closing Date; Purchaser shall determine with respect to each Position (long or short, including

the actual number of days elapsed-

I Can this uncount be calculated with certainty? Consider whether displice resolution provisions are necessary

repos), that was part of the Purchased Assets and was sold on or prior to such first anniversary, the profit or loss realized from such sale (such profit or loss determined by reference to LBI's mark (book value) for such Position as of the date hereof). Purchaser shall provide reasonable supporting information to Seller with respect to such calculation of profit or loss. If the aggregate amount of all such profits exceeds the aggregate amount of all such losses (i) by up to \$500 million, Purchaser shall promptly pay Seller such net amount, or (ii) by more than \$500 million, Purchaser shall promptly pay Seller the sum of \$500 million plus one half of the excess of such net amount over \$500 million (but in no event shall Purchaser pay Seller more than \$750 million pursuant to this Section 3.3(b)). For purposes of this Section 3.3(b), the time value of money shall be disregarded and no interest shall be deemed earned.

- —— 3.4 <u>Definitions</u>: For purposes of this Article III, the terms set forth below shall have the following definitions:
 - (a) "974-Accounts" means [all accounts and subaccounts in the draft]
 of DTCC prior to the Closing, that foll up into LBI's Account No. 0074.]
 - (b) "Assumed Depositary Liabilities" means the net amount of all Depositary Liabilities incurred in respect of trades made subsequent to the Glosing on 074-Accounts that constitute Parenased Assets.
 - (c) "<u>Depositary Liabilities</u>" means Liabilities of LBHI and its subsidiaries to DTCC in respect of 074 Accounts.
 - (d) "DTCC" means the Depositary Trust & Clearing Corporation.
 - (e) "Excluded Depositary Liabilities" means all net amount of all Depositary Liabilities, other than Assumed Depositary Liabilities. Excluded Depositary Liabilities shall include Depositary Liabilities incurred in respect of (A) trades made prior to the Closing on all 074 Accounts and (B) trades made subsequent to the Closing on 074 Accounts that constitute Excluded Assets.

Section 3.2 & 3.3 Escrow Alternative

3.2 Payment of Cash Amount. On the Closing Date, Purchaser shall pay (a) \$250 million of the Cash Amount to the Escrow Agent and (b) the remainder of the Cash Amount to Seller, each of which shall be paid by wire transfer of immediately available funds into an account designated by the Escrow Agent or Seller, as applicable.

---3.3 Adjustments.

- (a) As soon as practicable, Seller shall determine, and notify the Escrow Agent of; the amount of the Excluded Depositary Liabilities.—On the Business Day following the date on which Seller notifies the Escrow Agent of such net amount, the Escrow Agent shall pay, by wire transfer of immediately available funds into an account designated by Seller or Purchaser, as applicable:
 - (i) to Purchaser an amount equal to the Excluded Depositary Liabilities; and
 - (ii) to Seller the remainder of the Escrow Funds.

provided, however, that, if the Excluded Depositary-Liabilities equals or exceeds \$250 million, the Escrow Agent shall pay to Purchaser all \$250 million of Escrow Funds [and Purchaser shall be entitled to a credit in the amount of such excess against amounts payable by Purchaser to Seller under the Transition Services Agreement]. The amount of any payment to be made pursuant to this Section 3.3(a) shall bear interest from and including the Closing Date to but excluding the date of payment at a rate per annum equal to the rate of interest published from time to time by the Wall Street Journal as the "prime rate" at JP Morgan Chase during the period from the Closing Date to the date of payment. Such interest shall be payable at the same time as the payment to which it relates and shall be calculated daily on the basis of a year of three hundred sixty five (365) days and the actual number of days clapsed.

(b) — Promptly following the first anniversary of the Closing Date, Purchaser-shall determine with respect to each Position (long or short, including repos); that was part of the Purchased Assets and was sold on or prior to such first anniversary, the profit or loss realized from such sale (such profit or loss determined by reference to LBP's mark (book value) for such Position as of the date hereof). Purchaser shall provide reasonable supporting information to Seller with respect to such calculation of profit or loss. If the aggregate amount of all such profits exceeds the aggregate amount of all such losses (i) by up to \$500 million, Purchaser shall promptly pay Seller such net amount, or (ii) by more than \$500 million, Purchaser shall promptly pay Seller the sum of \$500 million plus one-half of the excess of such net amount over \$500 million (but in no event shall Purchaser pay Seller more than \$750 million pursuant to this Section 3.3(b)). For

purposes of this <u>Section 3.3(b)</u>, the time value of money-shall-be disregarded and no interest shall-be deemed earned.

Document comparison done by DeltaView on Friday, September 19, 2008 5:10:19 PM

input:	
	pcdocs://ny2/1916861/8
Document 2	pcdocs://ny2/1916861/9
Rendering set	Standard

Legend:	
Insertion	
Deletion	
Moved-from	
Moved to	
Style change	
Format change	
Moved deletion	
Inserted cell	震 、移、路中最大多。第二世 第二周。
Deleted cell	
Moved cell	
Split/Merged cell	
Padding cell	

Statistics		
The second secon	Count	
Insertions	35	
Deletions	64	
Moved from	11	
Moved to	11	
Style change	0	
Format changed	0	
Total changes	121	

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 36 of 214

BCI EXHIBIT



David Murgio/NY/WGM/US 09/19/2008 08:27 PM

To James Grogan/NY/WGM/US@WGM

cc "Nadav Weg" <nadav.weg@weil.com>

bcc

Subject Re: Revised Clarification Letter



NY12533-#230281-v1-Executed_First_Amendment_to_APA_for_BCI_and_LEH.PDF



Clarification Letter_#1916861.DOC

David Murgio Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP 767 Fifth Avenue New York, New York 10153

Tel: (212) 310 8764 Fax: (212) 310 8007

e-mail: david.murgio@weil.com

James Grogan/NY/WGM/US

James Grogan/NY/WGM/US 09/19/2008 08:24 PM

To David Murgio/NY/WGM/US@WGM, "Nadav Weg" <nadav.weg@weil.com>

CC

Subject Re: Revised Clarification Letter

David

Nadav is going to have a paralegal bring many copies of the First Amendment down to court. Please send it to him. Thanks.

James Grogan Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP 700 Louisiana St, Ste. 1600 Houston, Texas 77002 Direct: 713.546.5190 Fax: 713.224.9511 David Murgio

---- Original Message ---From: David Murgio

Sent: 09/19/2008 05:15 PM EDT

To: PDowd@stblaw.com; pmartelli@stblaw.com; sberkenf@lehman.com; akeller@stblaw.com; jfinley@stblaw.com; vlewkow@cgsh.com; dleinwand@cgsh.com;

feldsteinh@sullcrom.com; ClaytonW@sullcrom.com; Richard.Smith3@barcap.com; Jonathan.Hughes@barcap.com; Kevin.Genirs@lehman.com; Lori Fife; Michael Lubowitz; Robert Messineo; Rod Miller; Shai Waisman; James Grogan; Jane McDonald; Harvey Miller

Subject: Revised Clarification Letter

Please find attached a revised version of the Clarification Letter reflecting our conversation this afternoon. The blackline is marked to reflect changes from the draft previously circulated by Cleary.

Regards.

David

[attachment "Clarification Letter_#1916861.DOC" deleted by James Grogan/NY/WGM/US] [attachment "Clarification Letter_#1916861.DOC" deleted by James Grogan/NY/WGM/US]

David Murgio Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP 767 Fifth Avenue New York, New York 10153 Tel: (212) 310 8764

Fax: (212) 310 8007

e-mail: david.murgio@weil.com

EXECUTION VERSION

FIRST AMENDMENT TO ASSET PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This FIRST AMENDMENT TO ASSET PURCHASE AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"), dated as of September 19, 2008, among LEHMAN BROTHERS HOLDINGS INC., a Delaware corporation ("LBHI"), LEHMAN BROTHERS INC., a Delaware corporation ("LBI" and, together with LBHI, the "Seller"), LB 745 LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("745"), and BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC., a Connecticut corporation ("Purchaser").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Seller, 745 and Purchaser are parties to that certain Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 16, 2008, among Seller, 745 and Purchaser (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the "Original Agreement");

WHEREAS, Seller, 745 and Purchaser desire to amend the Original Agreement as set forth below;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants and agreements herein after contained, the parties hereby agree as follows:

- 1. <u>Certain Definitions</u>. Each capitalized term used and not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Original Agreement.
- 2. Excluded Assets. The following language in clause (k) of the definition of Excluded Assets is in the Original Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety "50% of each position in the residential real estate mortgage securities" and is replaced with "[reserved]".
- 3. <u>Purchased Assets</u>. Clause (e) of the definition of Purchased Assets in the Original Agreement is hereby amended to delete "50%" and to insert "100%" in lieu thereof.
- 4. Holdback and Adjustment. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Original Agreement (including Section 3.2 and Section 12.2 of the Original Agreement), the Purchaser shall retain a portion of the Purchase Price equal to two hundred fifty million dollars (\$250,000,000) (such amount the "Holdback") to secure the LBI obligations that the Purchaser has been required to guaranty (the "Guaranteed Obligations") with the Depository Trust Clearing Corporation and its Subsidiaries (the Depository Trust Company, the National Securities Clearing Corporation, and the Fixed Income Clearing Corporation). To the extent that the value of fifty percent (50%) of the residential real estate mortgage securities transferred as part of the Agreement (such fifty percent (50%) the "Residential Adjustment") plus the Holdback exceeds the amount of the Guaranteed Obligations, Purchaser shall transfer the Residential Adjustment and the Holdback to the Seller as promptly as practicable following settlement of all Guaranteed Obligations. All Assumed Liabilities shall be for the account of the Purchaser and shall not be charged against the Holdback or to the Residential Adjustment. All Guaranteed Obligations shall be charged against the Holdback and the Residential Adjustment. For the avoidance of

doubt, no intercompany liabilities for the account of LBHI and/or any LBHI Affiliate shall be required to be paid by the Purchaser.

- 5. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be deemed to be made in and in all respects shall be interpreted, constructed and governed by and in accordance with the laws of the State of New York applicable to contracts made and to be performed entirely within that state.
- 6. <u>Counterparts</u>. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument and any of the parties hereto may execute this Agreement by signing any such counterpart. Delivery of an executed signature page of this Agreement by facsimile transmission or e-mail (PDF) shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart hereof.
- 7. Severability. If any provision hereof is invalid and unenforceable in any jurisdiction, then, to the fullest extent permitted by law, (i) the other provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect in such jurisdiction in order to carry out the intentions of the parties hereto as nearly as may be possible and (ii) the invalidity or unenforceability of any provision hereof in any jurisdiction shall not affect the validity or enforceability of such provision in any other jurisdiction.

[Signature pages follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, as of the date first written above.

Name: Title:

LEHMAN BROTHERS HOLDINGS INC.
By: STEVEN BERNERED Title: VZCE PRESZORIT
LEHMAN BROTHERS INC.
By: Name: STEVEN BERNENFECTOR Title: MANAGENG DERROTOR
By: Was Mark Marcucco Title: President
BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC.
Bv·

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, as of the date first written above.

LEHMAN BROTHERS HOLDINGS INC.

Ву:				
	Name:			
	Title:			
LEI	HMAN BROTHERS INC.			
Ву:	·			
	Name:			
	Title:			
LB	745 LLC			
Ву:	·			
	Name:			
	Title:			
BA)	RCLAYS CAPITAL INC.			
Ву:	Name: AREHIBALD GON, IR Title: CHARMAN, BARCLANS			
•	Name: AREHIBALD COX, IR	1		_
	Title: CHAMMAN, BARCIAYS	4	クセイロ さみ	2.

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 43 of 214

WGM Draft - September 19, 2008 -7:30 pm

BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC.

September , 2008

Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. Lehman Brothers Inc. LB 745 LLC Attn: Steven Berkenfeld, Esq. Facsimile: (646) 758-4226

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 16, 2008 (as previously amended, the "Agreement"), by and among Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. ("LBHI"), Lehman Brothers Inc. ("LBI"), LB 745 LLC ("745") and Barclays Capital Inc. ("Purchaser"). Each capitalized term used and not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Agreement. This letter agreement clarifies the intention of the parties with respect to certain provisions of the Agreement and supplements in certain respects the agreements of the parties stated therein and shall amend the Agreement to the extent necessary so as to be consistent with this letter, and is binding on the parties hereto upon its execution and delivery.

1. Purchased Assets; Excluded Assets.

(a) The Purchased Assets means all of the assets of Seller used primarily in the Business or necessary for the operation of the Business (in each case, excluding the Excluded Assets), including the items set forth in clauses (a) through (d) and (f) through (o) and (q) through (s) of the definition of "Purchased Assets," plus, with respect to securities owned by LBI, shall also include municipal securities, residential mortgage securities and other securities of which a summary description, by category, is reflected in Exhibit A hereto; it being understood that the Long Positions referred to in clause (d) of Purchased Assets do not have a book value of approximately \$70 billion. The categories of securities included among the "Purchased Assets" include only securities in such categories owned by LBI and not any other Affiliate of LBI and, with respect to collateralized short-term agreements, only those collateralized short agreements relating to short positions of LBI. Also included in the Purchased Assets are (a) the equity of Lehman Brothers Canada, Inc., Lehman Brothers Sudamerica SA and Lehman Brothers Uruguay SA, (b) the government securities trading and mortgagebacked securities trading operations of LBI and (c) all prime brokerage accounts, and repurchase agreement and securities lending operations of the Business (for the avoidance of doubt, other than those that are part of the IMD Business). Purchased Intellectual Properties includes Intellectual Property Rights, Software and Technology,

wherever in the world held by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries, that are primarily used or necessary for the conduct by Purchaser of the Business. For the avoidance of doubt, the Business includes LBI's commodities business

- The Excluded Assets shall mean the assets of Seller and its Subsidiaries referred to in clauses (a) and (c) through (j) and (l) through (q) and, except as otherwise provided below, any cash, cash equivalents, bank deposits or similar cash items of LBHI and its Subsidiaries. The following shall also be Excluded Assets: All of the investments held by Seller or their Subsidiaries in collateralized debt obligations. collateralized loan obligations, similar asset-backed securities and corporate loans, other than those subject to the Barclays Repurchase Agreement (as hereinafter defined). Also included in the Excluded Assets are (a) the mortgage servicing rights for Ginnie Mae guaranteed securities and (b) all assets and rights of the Lehman companies (other than Seller or 745) that have or do come under governmental conservatorship or administration, except as notified by the administrator to LBI from time to time. Included in clause (h) of the definition of "Excluded Assets" are life insurance policies owned by Seller and its Subsidiaries. For the avoidance of doubt, the equity interests and assets of Lehman Brothers Commodity Services, Inc., including the equity of, as well as the assets of the energy marketing and services business of Eagle Energy Management LLC, are Excluded Assets (rather than Purchased Assets). The reference to "third parties" in clause (i) of the definition of "Excluded Assets" includes any person, including Affiliates of Seller. Section 1.1(h) of the definition of Excluded Liabilities is hereby amended to remove the following clause: "other than customer account insurance supplemental to SIPC coverage included in the Business."
- IMD Business. For purposes of the Agreement, the IMD Business consists of the asset management and the alternatives - private equity businesses of Seller and the Subsidiaries, but not the private investment management business of Seller and the Subsidiaries (other than the CTS (Corporate Cash) business. As a result, Excluded Assets include the asset management business, the alternatives-private equity business and the CTS (Corporate Cash) business, and Purchased Assets and the Business include the private investment management business (other than the CTS (Corporate Cash) business). The employees of PIM of the Closing Date shall become Transferred Employees. For the avoidance of doubt, Purchaser's obligations pursuant to Section 9.1(c) of the Agreement did not contemplate the additional Transferred Employees that result from the inclusion of the private investment management business of Seller (the "PIM Business") in the pool of Transferred Employees. Accordingly, Purchaser shall increase the amount available to be awarded as bonuses to Transferred Employees to take into account the addition of the Transferred Employees of the PIM Business. The Transferred Employees of the PIM Business will be treated in a manner consistent with the principles set forth in Section 9.1(c). The Purchased Assets include forgivable notes issued by the Transferred Employees of the PIM Business to Seller ("PIM Employee Notes"). [Purchaser agrees to pay any proceeds it receives in respect of such PIM Employee Notes to Seller if and when received. After the date hereof, Purchaser and Seller agree to negotiate in good faith to determine whether an alternative means of addressing the PIM Employee Notes is preferable and agree, to the extent necessary, to jointly seek Bankruptcy Court approval of any such alternative means.] Excluded Liabilities shall include

any pre-closing legal tax or compliance Liabilities associated with IRA accounts for the benefit of clients of the PIM Business.

- 3. <u>Assumed Liabilities</u>. Clause (a) of the definition of "Assumed Liabilities" consists solely of all Liabilities incurred by Purchaser, after the Closing, in connection with the Business. Nothing in this Paragraph 3 is intended to modify Section 8.12 of the Agreement [and no Liabilities described in clause (i) of the definition of Assumed Liabilities shall be "Assumed Liabilities."]
- 4. <u>License</u>. All marks containing the words "LEHMAN" or "LEHMAN BROTHERS" assigned under the Agreement shall be considered Licensed Marks under Section 8.9 of the Agreement. The license to use the Licensed Marks granted pursuant to Section 8.9 of the Agreement with respect to the investment banking and capital markets businesses of Seller and its Subsidiaries is limited to a term of 2 years from the Closing Date (without limiting the term of the license granted for use in connection with the IMD Business (including in respect of investment funds) or in connection with winding up of any operations or businesses of Seller or any of its Subsidiaries). The licenses pursuant to Section 8.9 are not assignable or sublicensable, except that such licenses are assignable and sublicensable (i) for use in connection with IMD Business or any portion of the IMD Business and (ii) to Seller's Subsidiaries or a purchaser of any other businesses of Seller and its Subsidiaries, in each case solely for use in connection with the winding up of any such businesses.
- 5. Hedges on Long Positions. The Purchased Assets and Assumed Liabilities include hedges placed on the Long Positions that are entered into after the date of the Agreement and before Closing, but will not include any other types of hedges or derivatives (it being understood that exchange-traded derivatives as specified in clause (d) of the definition of "Purchased Assets" are included in Long Positions, but TBA mortgage-backed securities and any over-the-counter derivatives, such as spot and forward currency contracts, are excluded). The reference to "government securities" in the definition of Long Positions includes securities of any government agency.
- 6. <u>Subordinated Notes of LBI</u>. The outstanding subordinated notes of LBI and the proceeds thereof are not Assumed Liabilities or Purchased Assets, and any Liabilities associated with such subordinated notes therefore are Excluded Liabilities.
- 7. Breakup Fee. 745 is jointly and severally liable with LBHI and LBI for Seller's obligations under the Agreement to pay the Breakup Fee and Expense Reimbursement (each of which has the meaning ascribed to it in the Breakup Fee and Competing Bid Order).
- 8. <u>Certain Cash Proceeds</u>. Any cash amount received from closing out Long Positions, less the cash amount expended to close out Short Positions, before the Closing, shall be delivered to Purchaser.
- 11. <u>Payables, Deposits and Receivables</u>. No payables or deposits of a Seller or Subsidiary shall be Assumed Liabilities, except to the extent resulting from a Purchased Contract. No receivables shall be Purchased Assets, except to the extent resulting from a Purchased Contract.

- 12. <u>Intercompany Obligations</u>. Except as expressly contemplated by this Letter, the Agreement or the Transition Services Agreement, Purchased Assets and Assumed Liabilities shall not include any intercompany receivables or payables or other obligations, respectively, of Seller or its Subsidiaries or between or among any Seller or any of LBHI or any Subsidiary of LBHI. It is understood that nothing contained in this letter shall affect the rights or obligations of the parties to the Transition Services Agreement contemplated by the Agreement.
- 13. Schedule 12.3. Following the Closing, the parties shall reasonably agree to an allocation of the purchase price (including the Assumed Liabilities) among the Purchased Assets for tax purposes and set forth such allocation on a Schedule 12.3 to be signed by the parties.
- 14. <u>Barclays Repurchase Agreement</u>. At the Closing, Purchaser and its Affiliates will release Seller and its Subsidiaries, and Seller and its Subsidiaries will release Purchaser and its Affiliates, from their respective obligations under the September 18, 2008, repurchase arrangement among Purchaser and/or its Affiliates and LBI and/or its Affiliates. (the "Barclays Repurchase Agreement")
- 15. Risk of Loss of Artwork. During such period that Purchaser has the right to possess the artwork following the Closing pursuant to Section 8.16 of the Agreement, Purchaser shall bear the risk of loss for such artwork. In the event that any artwork is damaged or lost during such period, Purchaser shall pay to Seller an amount equal to the loss, consistent with the insured appraised value (as determined by an independent, recognized appraiser) for such artwork, assuming such artwork had not been lost or damaged.
- 16. Records. The records referred to in Section 8.7 include all Documents that are Purchased Assets and shall be considered to include all electronic documents, including email. The joint administrators of the Lehman European entities are parties to which records and personnel shall be made available in accordance with the terms of Section 8.7.
- 17. <u>Subleases</u>. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Sections 4.2(d), 4.3(c), 8.14 or any other provision of the Agreement, with respect to the leased premises located in (i) 555 California Street, San Francisco, California ("<u>SF Property</u>"), (ii) 125 High Street, Boston, Massachusetts ("<u>Boston Property</u>"), (iii) 190 S. LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois ("<u>Chicago Property</u>"), and (iv) 10250 Constellation Boulevard, Los Angeles, California ("<u>LA Property</u>" and together with the SF Property, Boston Property and Chicago Property, the "<u>Sublease Properties</u>"), the parties agree as follows:
 - (a) As contemplated in the Agreement, on the Closing Date, (i) the underlying leases affecting the Chicago Property, the LA Property and the Boston Property shall be assumed by Seller in connection with the bankruptcy proceedings and each of such leases shall be assigned by Seller to Purchaser and Purchaser shall assume all of Seller's obligations thereunder pursuant to assignment and assumption agreements mutually acceptable to Seller and Purchaser, and (ii) the underlying lease affecting the SF Property shall be assumed by Seller in connection with the bankruptcy proceedings.
 - (b) With respect to each Sublease Property, Seller and Purchaser shall, within

a commercially reasonable period of time following the Closing Date, negotiate in good faith, and thereafter execute and deliver, a sublease agreement reasonably acceptable to both Purchaser and Seller and subject to the terms of the applicable underlying lease. pursuant to which a portion of the demised premises under such underlying lease (such portion of the premises to be agreed upon by the parties) shall be subleased to (A) with respect to the SF Property, the Purchaser, and (B) with respect to the LA Property, Chicago Property and Boston Property, the Seller (regardless of the creditworthiness of Seller) or any person who purchases the IMD Business (provided that the entity entering into the sublease agreement as a subtenant shall be reasonably acceptable to the Purchaser) (the landlord under such sublease being referred to as the "Sublandlord" and the tenant under such sublease being referred to as the "Subtenant"), in each case, upon such terms as shall be mutually acceptable to the Sublandlord and Subtenant provided that (1) the Subtenant shall pay rent and other charges under such sublease agreement equal to its proportionate share of the rent and other charges payable by the Sublandlord to the landlord under the underlying lease (which proportionate share shall be based upon the relative square footage of the subleased space in proportion to the square footage of the overall demised space under the underlying lease), (2) the term of the sublease agreement shall be a period commencing on the Closing Date and ending on the day immediately preceding the expiration date of the underlying lease (as the same may be extended pursuant to the terms of the underlying lease), (3) any alterations or modifications which the Sublandlord and Subtenant mutually agree need to be made to the demised premises in order to segregate the subleased space from the remainder of the demised premises under the underlying lease shall be performed by the Sublandlord and the cost thereof (including the cost of any plans and specifications, drawings, permits, licenses, and other "soft" costs related thereto) shall be shared by the Sublandlord and Subtenant in proportion to the square footage of their respective spaces. Prior to the execution and delivery of the sublease agreement for a particular Sublease Property, subject to reasonable security procedures and giving due regard to regulatory considerations (e.g., segregation) including the right to relocate such employees within the applicable premises, and for a commercially reasonable period after the Closing Date, (i) with respect to the SF Property, to the extent that Transferred Employees occupied any portion of the SF Property prior to Closing, such Transferred Employees shall be permitted to continue to occupy and use the SF Property to the same extent and for the same purposes as the SF Property was occupied by such Transferred Employees prior to the Closing; provided, that the foregoing shall be subject to Purchaser's ability to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Purchaser for any such Transferred Employees as provided in Paragraph 18 below, and (ii) with respect to each Sublease Property other than the SF Property, to the extent that Excluded Employees occupied any portion of such Sublease Property prior to Closing, such Excluded Employees shall be permitted to continue to occupy and use such Sublease Property to the same extent and for the same purposes as such Sublease Property was occupied by such Excluded Employees prior to the Closing; provided, that the foregoing shall be subject to Seller's ability to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Seller for any such Excluded Employees as provided in Paragraph 18 below. In each case described in clauses (i) and (ii) above, no rent or other payments shall be made to the party which is the tenant under the underlying lease until execution and delivery of the applicable sublease agreement at which time all rent calculated under the sublease

agreement for the period from the Commencement Date (which date shall be the Closing Date) through end of the month in which the sublease agreement is executed shall be paid to the Sublandlord contemporaneously with the execution and delivery of the sublease agreement.

- (c) If any consent or approval from any landlord under an underlying lease is required pursuant to the terms of the underlying lease in order to effectuate the applicable sublease agreement and/or to the extent that any landlord under an underlying lease has recapture and/or termination rights that would be triggered by the proposed sublease arrangement to be reflected in the applicable sublease agreement, Seller and Purchaser will cooperate and use commercially reasonable efforts in obtaining such consent to the applicable sublease agreement and/or obtaining waivers from the landlord with respect to any such recapture and/or termination rights and shall otherwise comply in all respects with the terms and provisions of the underlying lease in connection with the execution and delivery of the applicable sublease agreement.
- 18. Deferred Transfers. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Agreement, (a) the parties agree that during the nine month period after the Closing Date that Excluded Employees are permitted to occupy and use real property subject to a Transferred Real Property Lease in accordance with Section 8.11(f) of the Agreement, that the Seller and its Affiliates shall also be permitted to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Seller or its Affiliates for any such Excluded Employees, and that any such new employees of Seller or its Affiliates shall be permitted to occupy and use such real property to the same extent and on the same basis as the Excluded Employees in accordance with Section 8.11(f), and (b) the parties agree that during the nine month period after the Closing Date that Transferred Employees are permitted to occupy and use real property is not subject to a Transferred Real Property Lease in accordance with Section 8.11(g) of the Agreement, that the Purchaser and its Affiliates shall also be permitted to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Purchaser or its Affiliates for any such Transferred Employees, and that any such new employees of Purchaser or its Affiliates shall be permitted to occupy and use such real property to the same extent and on the same basis as the Transferred Employees in accordance with Section 8.11(g).
- 19. <u>745 Seventh Avenue</u>. The parties acknowledge that there is no mortgage encumbering 745's interest in the premises at 745 Seventh Avenue, New York, New York and that, notwithstanding Section 10.1(d) of the Agreement, only the \$500,000,000 promissory note made by 745 in favor of its Affiliate will be fully repaid and extinguished.
- 1.1 20. <u>Prorations</u>. Notwithstanding Section 12.2 of the Agreement, to the extent that the parties are unable to agree upon all customary prorations for the Purchased Assets as of the Closing, they shall cooperate in finalizing all such prorations within thirty (30) days following the Closing Date.
 - 21. Schedules. Corrected Schedules 1.1(a) and 1.1(b) are attached hereto.
 - 22. <u>Definition of Contract</u>. Contract shall not include swap agreements.

23. <u>PIM Business Leases</u>. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Agreement, Purchaser shall have a period of ten (10) days following the Closing Date to perform due diligence on the leases listed on Schedule 1(c) attached hereto (the "PIM Leases"). At any time during such period, Purchaser and its Affiliates shall have the option to cause Seller to assume and assign any or all of such PIM Leases to Purchaser, and Seller agrees to assume and assign such PIM Leases to Purchaser. Upon assignment of a PIM Lease to Purchaser, such PIM Lease shall become a Transferred Real Property Lease. With respect to any PIM Lease that becomes a Transferred Real Property Lease, during the nine month period after the Closing Date, to the extent that Excluded Employees occupied real property subject to such Transferred Real Property Leases prior to Closing, such Excluded Employees, and a substantially similar number of new employees of Seller or its Affiliates that may be substituted for any such Excluded Employees, shall be permitted to occupy and use such real property on the same basis as provided in Section 8.11(f) of the Agreement.

This letter agreement shall be deemed to be made in and in all respects shall be interpreted, construed and governed by and in accordance with the laws of the State of New York applicable to contracts made and to be performed entirely within that state. This letter agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts (including by facsimile), each such counterpart being deemed to be an original instrument, and all such counterparts shall together constitute the same agreement.

[Remainder of page left blank.]

	Sincerely,		
	BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC.		
	By: Name: Title:		
Agreed to and accepted as of the date	e first written above:		
LEHMAN BROTHERS HOLDING	S INC.		
By: Name: Title:			
LEHMAN BROTHERS INC.			
By: Name: Title:	-		
LB 745 LLC			

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 51 of 214

BCI EXHIBIT

229

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 52 of 214

From:

Rovira, Alex R. <ARovira@Sidley.com>

Sent:

Saturday, September 20, 2008 12:13 AM

To:

erosen@cgsh.com

Subject:

Options Clearing Corp

Ed,

Are you still at the sale hearing? As discussed earlier at the hearing, we need to get the transfer documents signed by Barclays and JPMorgan tonight. The SIPC Trustee has signed the documents. If you are not here please let me know who at Clearly and Barclays I should speak with.

Regards, Alex

Alex R. Rovira Sidley Austin LLP 787 Seventh Avenue New York, NY 10019 tel: 212-839-5989

cell: 646-644-1929 fax: 212-839-5599

email: arovira@sidley.com

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: To comply with certain U.S. Treasury regulations, we inform you

that, unless expressly stated otherwise, any U.S. federal tax advice contained in this

communication, including attachments, was not intended or written to be used, and cannot be

used, by any taxpayer for the purpose of avoiding any penalties that may be imposed on such

taxpayer by the Internal Revenue Service. In addition, if any such tax advice is used or referred

to by other parties in promoting, marketing or recommending any partnership or other entity,

investment plan or arrangement, then (i) the advice should be construed as written in connection

with the promotion or marketing by others of the transaction(s) or matter(s) addressed in this

communication and (ii) the taxpayer should seek advice based on the taxpayer's particular

circumstances from an independent tax advisor.

CONFIDENTIAL CGSH00033714

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 53 of 214

This e-mail is sent by a law firm and may contain information that is privileged or confidential. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete the e-mail and any attachments and notify us immediately.

CONFIDENTIAL CGSH00033715

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 54 of 214

BCI EXHIBIT

230

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 55 of 214

From:

Rovira, Alex R. <ARovira@Sidley.com>

Sent:

Saturday, September 20, 2008 2:18 AM

To:

McDaniel, James R. <imcdaniel@sidley.com>; erosen@cgsh.com

Cc:

Attanasio, Lee S. lattanasio@Sidley.com>

Subject:

OCC Transfer Documents

Attach:

Barclays Comments to OCC Transfer and Assumption Contract.pdf;Collateral Account

Letter Signed by SIPC Trustee.pdf; Transfer and Assumption Agreement Signed by SIPC

Trustee.pdf

Jim,

Attached please find the comments to the Transfer and Assumption agreement provided by Barclays' counsel. I also attach the Transfer and Assumption Agreement and Collateral Letter signed by the SIPC Trustee.

Ed, will the SIPC Trustee be available at your offices tomorrow if we need to have him resign a revised agreement? We will circle up with you tomorrow and I plan on meeting up with you at your offices tomorrow midday.

<<Barclays Comments to OCC Transfer and Assumption Contract.pdf>> <<Collateral Account Letter Signed by SIPC Trustee.pdf>> <<Transfer and Assumption Agreement Signed by SIPC Trustee.pdf>>

Kind regards, Alex

Alex R. Rovira Sidley Austin LLP 787 Seventh Avenue New York, NY 10019

tel: 212-839-5989 fax: 212-839-5599

email: arovira@sidley.com

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: To comply with certain U.S. Treasury regulations, we inform you

that, unless expressly stated otherwise, any U.S. federal tax advice contained in this

communication, including attachments, was not intended or written to be used, and cannot be

used, by any taxpayer for the purpose of avoiding any penalties that may be imposed on such

taxpayer by the Internal Revenue Service. In addition, if any such tax advice is used or referred

to by other parties in promoting, marketing or recommending any partnership or other entity,

investment plan or arrangement, then (i) the advice should be construed as

CONFIDENTIAL BCI-CG00063900

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 56 of 214

written in connection with the promotion or marketing by others of the transaction(s) or matter(s) addressed in this communication and (ii) the taxpayer should seek advice based on the taxpayer's particular circumstances from an independent tax advisor.

This e-mail is sent by a law firm and may contain information that is privileged or confidential. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete the e-mail and any attachments and notify us immediately.

- Barclays Comments to OCC Transfer and Assumption Contract.pdf - Collateral Account Letter Signed by SIPC Trustee.pdf - Transfer and Assumption Agreement Signed by SIPC Trustee.pdf

TRANSFER AND ASSUMPTION AGREEMENT

Agreement (the "Agreement") dated as of the close of business on Friday, September 19, 2008 ("Effective Date") among Lehman Brothers, Inc. ("Lehman"), The Options Clearing Corporation, ("OCC", and Barclays Capital, Inc. ("Barclays"). All defined terms (the first instance of which is indicated by underlining) not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to such terms in OCC's By-Laws or Rules (collectively, the "Rules").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Lehman is a clearing member of OCC and carries one or more accounts (nos. 74, 84 and 273 (collectively the "Account")) that contain certain positions in cleared contracts into which Lehman has entered;

WHEREAS, Lehman maintains Clearing Fund and margin deposits with OCC;

WHEREAS, Lehman desires to terminate its OCC membership and transfer its rights, obligations and liabilities under and in respect of the Account pursuant to OCC's membership agreements and the Rules to Barclays, and Barclays desires to accept the transfer of all of Lehman's rights, obligations and liabilities under and in respect of the Account, including with respect to the Clearing Fund deposit and all margin deposits held by OCC with respect to the Account; In of the effective Date"

expressions lossementors of the against and assets and WHEREAS, OCC agrees to permit the transfer contemplated in the previous whereas clause;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is hereby agreed as follows:

1. Transfer.

For good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of (a) which are hereby acknowledged, Lehman hereby sells, assigns, transfers, and sets over to Barclays, without recourse or without representation or warranty (other than as expressly provided herein), all of Lehman's rights, title, interests, powers, privileges, remedies, obligations, and duties in, to, under, and in respect of the Account including with respect to: (i) the Clearing Fund deposit; (ii) all margin deposits held by QCC with respect to the Account; (iii) all settlement obligations with regard to transactions in cleared contracts occurring on September 19, 2008; and (iv) all rights and obligations in respect of exercises of option contracts occurring on the Effective Date and assignments of such exercises.

, my the offentive Date

(b) As of the Effective Date, Barclays hereby accepts such sale, assignment, and transfer of the Account, agrees to be bound by and receive the benefits of maintaining such Account, and assumes and agrees to perform each obligation arising out of or to be performed with respect to the activity in the Account.

2. Representations and Warranties.

- (a) Lehman and Barclays each hereby represents and warrants to the other and to OCC as follows:
- (i) it is duly organized and validly existing and has the power and legal right to execute and deliver this Agreement and to transfer or assume the rights and obligations being transferred hereunder, as the case may be;
- (ii) the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement have been duly authorized by all necessary action; and
- (iii) this Agreement is legal, valid and binding agreement, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms.
- (b) Lehman hereby represents and warrants that it is the legal and beneficial owner of the interest being transferred by it hereunder and that such interest is free and clear of any adverse claim (except for such claims or interests of OCC).
- (c) Barclays hereby: (i) represents and warrants that it has received such documents and other information as it has deemed appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement; (ii) agrees that it will, independently and without reliance upon Lehman or OCC and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions with respect to the Account; and (iii) agrees that it will perform in accordance with their terms all of the obligations that by the terms of the Rules and any related agreements entered into between it and OCC, are required to be performed by it.
- 3. <u>Effective Date</u>. The Effective Date for this Agreement shall be the date specified in the first paragraph of this Agreement.
- 4. <u>Rights.</u> As of the Effective Date, all rights, obligations and liabilities of Barclays pursuant to OCC's membership agreements and the Rules shall apply to the Account.
- 5. <u>OCC Consent</u>. OCC hereby consents to the transfer, assignment, assumption and release effected pursuant to this Agreement.
- 6. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York without giving effect to the conflict of law principles thereof.

- 7. <u>Amendments and Waivers</u>. This Agreement may be amended or any of its provisions waived only by a written instrument executed and delivered by each of the parties hereto.
- 8. <u>Counterparts</u>. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed and delivered this Agreement by their duly authorized officers as of the date set forth above.

	,			
Ву:				•
Print Name:				
Title:	· F	`4	* 6. 5	i karata
BARCLAYS CAP	ITAL INC.			
Ву:		,		
Print Name:				
Title:			,	_
THE OPTIONS C	•			ION
Ву:				
Print Name:				
Title:				_

LEHMAN BROTHERS, INC.

CHI 4414675v.2

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 60 of 214

BCI EXHIBIT

231

To:

Kobak, James B.[kobak@hugheshubbard.com]; Margolin, Jeff[margolin@hugheshubbard.com]

Cc:

McDaniel, James R.[imcdaniel@sidley.com]

From:

Rovira, Alex R.

Sent:

Sat 9/20/2008 2:32:26 AM

Importance:

High

Sensitivity:

None

Subject:

Options Clearance Corporation Transfer Documents

Categories:

urn:content-classes:message

Barclays Comments to OCC Transfer and Assumption Contract pdf

OCCJPMscan0001.pdf

Collateral Account Letter Signed by SIPC Trustee pdf

Barclays Comments to OCC Transfer and Assumption Contract.pdf

James, Jeffrey,

It was a pleasure meeting you and the SIPC Trustee today at the sale hearing. Please find attached some clean up comments to the transfer documentation for the transfer of the OCC accounts. We need to finalize these documents tomorrow. I also attach a copy of the Trustee's executed Transfer Agreement and Collateral Account agreement. We will be revising and finalizing the documents tomorrow and will circulate to you revised copies. Please let us know if the SIPC Trustee will be available to execute the revised agreements tomorrow, or if you and the SIPC Trustee approve the revised documents please let us know whether you authorize us to use the executed signature page for the Transfer and Assumption Agreement for the finalized agreement. We will circulate the final revised agreements tomorrow.

<<Barclays Comments to OCC Transfer and Assumption Contract.pdf>> <<OCCJPMscan0001.pdf>> <<Collateral Account Letter Signed by SIPC Trustee pdf>> <<Barclays Comments to OCC Transfer and Assumption Contract.pdf>>

Kind regards,

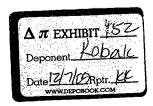
Alex

Alex R. Rovira Sidley Austin LLP 787 Seventh Avenue New York, NY 10019 tel: 212-839-5989 fax: 212-839-5599

email: arovira@sidley.com

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: To comply with certain U.S. Treasury regulations, we

that, unless expressly stated otherwise, any U.S. federal tax advice contained in this



communication, including attachments, was not intended or written to be used, and cannot be

used, by any taxpayer for the purpose of avoiding any penalties that may be imposed on such

taxpayer by the Internal Revenue Service. In addition, if any such tax advice is used or referred

to by other parties in promoting, marketing or recommending any partnership or other entity,

investment plan or arrangement, then (i) the advice should be construed as written in connection

with the promotion or marketing by others of the transaction(s) or matter(s) addressed in this

communication and (ii) the taxpayer should seek advice based on the taxpayer's particular

circumstances from an independent tax advisor.

TRANSFER AND ASSUMPTION AGREEMENT

Agreement (the "Agreement") dated as of the close of business on Friday, September 19, 2008 ("Effective Date") among Lehman Brothers, Inc. ("Lehman"), The Options Clearing Corporation, ("OCC", and Barclays Capital, Inc. ("Barclays"). All defined terms (the first instance of which is indicated by underlining) not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to such terms in OCC's By-Laws or Rules (collectively, the "Rules").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Lehman is a clearing member of OCC and carries one or more accounts (nos. 74, 84 and 273 (collectively the "Account")) that contain certain positions in cleared contracts into which Lehman has entered;

WHEREAS, Lehman maintains Clearing Fund and margin deposits with OCC;

WHEREAS, Lehman desires to terminate its OCC membership and transfer its rights, obligations and liabilities under and in respect of the Account pursuant to OCC's membership agreements and the Rules to Barclays, and Barclays desires to accept the transfer of all of Lehman's rights, obligations and liabilities under and in respect of the Account, including with respect to the Clearing Fund deposit and all margin deposits held reprevious lossymentics of the approximation approximation of the approximation of letter assets and by OCC with respect to the Account; In of the effective Date"

WHEREAS, OCC agrees to permit the transfer contemplated in the previous whereas clause;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is hereby agreed as follows:

1. Transfer.

For good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Lehman hereby sells, assigns, transfers, and sets over to Barclays, without recourse or without representation or warranty (other than as expressly provided herein), all of Lehman's rights, title, interests, powers, privileges, remedies, obligations, and duties in, to, under, and in respect of the Account including with respect to: (i) the Clearing Fund deposit; (ii) all margin deposits held by QCC with respect to the Account; (iii) all settlement obligations with regard to transactions in cleared contracts occurring on September 19, 2008; and (iv) all rights and obligations in respect of exercises of option contracts occurring on the Effective Date and assignments of such exercises.

, as of the Effective Date

Confidential

(b) As of the Effective Date, Barclays hereby accepts such sale, assignment, and transfer of the Account, agrees to be bound by and receive the benefits of maintaining such Account, and assumes and agrees to perform each obligation arising out of or to be performed with respect to the activity in the Account.

2. Representations and Warranties.

- (a) Lehman and Barclays each hereby represents and warrants to the other and to OCC as follows:
- (i) it is duly organized and validly existing and has the power and legal right to execute and deliver this Agreement and to transfer or assume the rights and obligations being transferred hereunder, as the case may be;
- (ii) the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement have been duly authorized by all necessary action; and
- (iii) this Agreement is legal, valid and binding agreement, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms.
- (b) Lehman hereby represents and warrants that it is the legal and beneficial owner of the interest being transferred by it hereunder and that such interest is free and clear of any adverse claim (except for such claims or interests of OCC).
- (c) Barclays hereby: (i) represents and warrants that it has received such documents and other information as it has deemed appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement; (ii) agrees that it will, independently and without reliance upon Lehman or OCC and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions with respect to the Account; and (iii) agrees that it will perform in accordance with their terms all of the obligations that by the terms of the Rules and any related agreements entered into between it and OCC, are required to be performed by it.
- 3. <u>Effective Date</u>. The Effective Date for this Agreement shall be the date specified in the first paragraph of this Agreement.
- 4. Rights. As of the Effective Date, all rights, obligations and liabilities of Barclays pursuant to OCC's membership agreements and the Rules shall apply to the Account.
- 5. OCC Consent. OCC hereby consents to the transfer, assignment, assumption and release effected pursuant to this Agreement.
- 6. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York without giving effect to the conflict of law principles thereof.

- 7. <u>Amendments and Waivers</u>. This Agreement may be amended or any of its provisions waived only by a written instrument executed and delivered by each of the parties hereto.
- 8. <u>Counterparts</u>. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed and delivered this Agreement by their duly authorized officers as of the date set forth above.

LEHMAN BROTH	ERS, INC.	
Ву:	_ 	<u>-</u>
Print Name:		<u>-</u>
Title:		<u></u>
. :		ានស្មាល់ ប្រ
BARCLAYS CAPIT		
Ву:		
Print Name:		
Title:		
THE OPTIONS CL	EARING CORPO	RATION
Ву:		<u>_</u>
Print Name:		
Title:		

CH1 4414675v.2

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 66 of 214

	그들이 얼마나 아내 사람들은 아들 한 경기를 받았다면 하나 나를 하는 것이 되었다. 그들은
	CGSH Commets
(a) Figure 1 of the first field of the second of the se	
	September 19, 2008
The Options Clearing Corporation One North Wacker Drive	or before [21] (The "Trangaction")
Chicago, IL 60606	or byre [21] (the Transaction)
Re: BARCLAYS CAPITAL IN CHASEBANK, N.A.	NC. COLLATERAL ACCOUNT WITH J.P. MORGAN
/e /	siness on September 19, 2008 at is expected that Lehman
	Capital Inc. ("Barclays") will complete the transfer of
eash, and other property ("Collateral"	fer, LBI has assigned to Barclays all rights in securities ") pledged by LBI to The Options Clearing Corporation
	at J.P. Morgan Chase. Barclays Capital Inc. has assumed n respect of said Collateral and LBI has consented to said.
	e, LBI hereby authorizes and directs J.P. Morgan Chase to of business 30 Friday, September 19, 2008, the Collateral
oledged to OCC, to the account or acco	ounts of Barclays Ca pital Inc. and to reflect on the records ateral is pledged to OCC by Barclays , Capital Inc.) It is:
	I subject to the exclusive control of OCC.
LEHMAN BROTHERS, INC	J.P. MORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.
By:	\int By:
(Authorized Signer)	(Authorized Signer)
	님은 크리 전마다리 하면 이 프로마이트 이 노랫쪽 됐다"를 했다. 회장으로인 전하기 없는 전 했던 목표를 보고했다. 모고 다양한다.
(Print Name and Title)	(Print Name and Title)
BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC.	(Print Name and Title) Consumation of the Transaction
BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC.	
BARCLÁYS CAPITAL INC.	
BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC. By: (Authorized Signer)	
BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC. By: (Authorized Signer)	
BARCLÁYS CAPITAL INC. By: (Authorized Signer)	
BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC. By: (Authorized Signer)	
BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC. By: (Authorized Signer)	
BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC. By: (Authorized Signer)	

Confidential HHR_00006077

September 19, 2008

The Options Clearing Corporation One North Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606

Re: BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC. COLLATERAL ACCOUNT WITH J.P. MORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.

Effective as of the close of business on September 19, 2008, it is expected that Lehman Brothers, Inc. ("LBI") and Barclays Capital Inc. ("Barclays") will complete the transfer of certain business assets and liabilities from LBI to Barclays.

In connection with such transfer, LBI has assigned to Barclays all rights in securities cash, and other property ("Collateral") pledged by LBI to The Options Clearing Corporation ("OCC") and held for OCC's benefit at J.P. Morgan Chase. Barclays Capital Inc. has assumed all the rights and obligations of LBI in respect of said Collateral and LBI has consented to said assignment and assumption. Therefore, LBI hereby authorizes and directs J.P. Morgan Chase to transfer on its books as of the close of business on Friday, September 19, 2008, the Collateral pledged to OCC, to the account or accounts of Barclays Capital Inc. and to reflect on the records of J.P. Morgan Chase that such Collateral is pledged to OCC by Barclays Capital Inc. It is agreed that such Collateral will be held subject to the exclusive control of OCC.

LEHMAN BROTHERS, INC. FOR	J.P. MORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.
By: (Authorized Signer)	By:(Authorized Signer)
Print Name and Title) BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC.	(Print Name and Title)
By:(Authorized Signer)	
/Dist Name and Tide)	

CHI 4415073v.1

TRANSFER AND ASSUMPTION AGREEMENT

Agreement (the "Agreement") dated as of the close of business on Friday, September 19, 2008 ("Effective Date") among Lehman Brothers, Inc. ("Lehman"), The Options Clearing Corporation, ("OCC", and Barclays Capital, Inc. ("Barclays"). All defined terms (the first instance of which is indicated by underlining) not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to such terms in OCC's By-Laws or Rules (collectively, the "Rules").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS. Lehman is a clearing member of OCC and carries one or more accounts (nos. 74, 84 and 273 (collectively the "Account")) that contain certain positions in cleared contracts into which Lehman has entered;

WHEREAS, Lehman maintains Clearing Fund and margin deposits with OCC;

WHEREAS. Lehman desires to terminate its OCC membership and transfer its rights, obligations and liabilities under and in respect of the Account pursuant to OCC's gations and liabilities under and in Clearing Fund deposit and all margin deposits here

The of the affective late ("leftwhee late") of the ermit the transfer contemplated in the previous local markets and expression of the expr membership agreements and the Rules to Barclays, and Barclays desires to accept the transfer of all of Lehman's rights, obligations and liabilities under and in respect of the Account, including with respect to the Clearing Fund deposit and all margin deposits held by OCC with respect to the Account;

WHEREAS, OCC agrees to permit the transfer contemplated in the previous whereas clause;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is hereby agreed as follows:

1. Transfer.

(a) For good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Lehman hereby sells, assigns, transfers, and sets over to Barclays, without recourse or without representation or warranty (other than as expressly provided herein), all of Lehman's rights, title, interests, powers, privileges, remedies, obligations, and duties in, to, under, and in respect of the Account including with respect to: (i) the Clearing Fund deposit; (ii) all margin deposits held by QCC with respect to the Account: (iii) all settlement obligations with regard to transactions in cleared contracts occurring on September 19, 2008; and (iv) all rights and obligations in respect of exercises of option contracts occurring on the Effective Date and assignments of such exercises.

house that we

, as of the Effective Date

(b) As of the Effective Date, Barclays hereby accepts such sale, assignment, and transfer of the Account, agrees to be bound by and receive the benefits of maintaining such Account, and assumes and agrees to perform each obligation arising out of or to be performed with respect to the activity in the Account.

2. Representations and Warranties.

- (a) Lehman and Barclays each hereby represents and warrants to the other and to OCC as follows:
- (i) it is duly organized and validly existing and has the power and legal right to execute and deliver this Agreement and to transfer or assume the rights and obligations being transferred hereunder, as the case may be;
- (ii) the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement have been duly authorized by all necessary action; and
- (iii) this Agreement is legal, valid and binding agreement, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms.
- (b) Lehman hereby represents and warrants that it is the legal and beneficial owner of the interest being transferred by it hereunder and that such interest is free and clear of any adverse claim (except for such claims or interests of OCC).
- (c) Barclays hereby: (i) represents and warrants that it has received such documents and other information as it has deemed appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement; (ii) agrees that it will, independently and without reliance upon Lehman or OCC and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions with respect to the Account; and (iii) agrees that it will perform in accordance with their terms all of the obligations that by the terms of the Rules and any related agreements entered into between it and OCC, are required to be performed by it.
- 3. <u>Effective Date</u>. The Effective Date for this Agreement shall be the date specified in the first paragraph of this Agreement.
- 4. <u>Rights</u>. As of the Effective Date, all rights, obligations and liabilities of Barclays pursuant to OCC's membership agreements and the Rules shall apply to the Account.
- 5. OCC Consent. OCC hereby consents to the transfer, assignment, assumption and release effected pursuant to this Agreement.
- 6. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York without giving effect to the conflict of law principles thereof.

- 7. <u>Amendments and Waivers</u>. This Agreement may be amended or any of its provisions waived only by a written instrument executed and delivered by each of the parties hereto.
- 8. <u>Counterparts</u>. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed and delivered this Agreement by their duly authorized officers as of the date set forth above.

Ву:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Print Name:		· ·	
		•	
Title:	7	14 × 4	ς }. ±;
BARCLAYS CAP	ITAL INC.	·	
Ву:		·	-
Print Name:			_
Title:			_
THE OPTIONS C	LEARING CO	DRPORAT	TION
Ву:	· 		_
Print Name:			_
Title:			

LEHMAN BROTHERS, INC.

CHI 4414675v.2

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 71 of 214

BCI EXHIBIT

232

Page 1 of 2

From: Azerad Robert [RAzerad@lehman.com]. Sent:9/20/2008 10:34 AM.

To: Tonucci. Paolo [paolo.tonucci@lehman.com]; Kelly, Martin [martin.kelly@lehman.com]; Blackwell, Alastair [ablackwe@lehman.com]; Beldner. Brett [brett.beldner@lehman.com].

Cc: Stewart, Marie [mane.stewart@lehman.com]; Reilly, Gerard [greilly@lehman.com]: Veksler, Irina [inna.veksler@lehman.com]; Fleming, Dan (TSY) [dfleming@lehman.com].

Bcc:

Subject: RE: Opening balance sheet.

Details of the 15c3 (both customer and PAIB). Don't have the details on how it was locked up (cash vs. securities) but this should not make a difference from an accounting standpoint hopefully.

Robert

----Original Message-----From: Tonucci, Paolo

Sent: Saturday, September 20, 2008 10:31 AM

To: Azerad, Robert; Kelly, Martin; Blackwell, Alastair; Beldner, Brett Cc: Stewart, Marie; Reilly, Gerard; Veksler, Irina; Fleming, Dan (TSY)

Subject: RE: Opening balance sheet

We also need to add the 15c3 cash as a receivable.

Dan.

The collateral that was locked up for 15c3 needs to be transferred over the Barciays. How is that done? Has that already been moved with the customer collateral?

----Original Message-----From: Azerad, Robert

Sent: 20 September 2008 10:27

To: Kelly, Martin; Blackwell, Alastair, Beldner, Brett

Cc: Stewart, Marie; Reilly, Gerard; Tonucci, Paolo; Veksler, Irina

Subject: RE: Opening balance sheet

Classification of the assets by asset class should be done by EOD today assuming that what was transferred was:

1) Repo with Barclays as of Thursday night (\$49 billion - \$42 billion of securities and \$7 billion of cash)

2) Non-actionable box as shown to Barclays on Friday afternoon (\$1.9 billion of collateral). Actual box is slightly bigger because it also contains Lehman debt

Robert

PS: Prices will be per the repo file sent by Ops on Friday morning and per the box report as of Friday morning.

----Original Message-----From: Kelly, Martin

Sent: Saturday. September 20, 2008 9:36 AM

To: Azerad, Robert: Blackwell, Alastair; Beldner. Brett Cc: Stewart. Marie; Reilly, Gerard; Tonucci. Paolo

Subject: Opening balance sheet

EXHIBIT

814.09 AN

Page 2 of 2

Barclays (James Walker) called this am. They want an "opening balance sheet" today. 3 pieces to this. (1) Robert - do you have the final list of assets under the repo which they took possession of - need by gaap asset class versus the financing. Could you please assemble in a file which can be sent direct back to barclays (2) did we end up transferring the shorts and related reverse repo? If so, Robert/Alistair who has that list, were tickets booked for this etc.same as above need a list to be emailed back (3) Brett - could you please update the summary BS once we have this information later in the day.

I think we need to deliver back to narclays the simple BS together with inventory list and possibly shorts/reverses depending on what was done with this. Robert - could you please compile and coordinate with brett around BS.

Please give me ETA so I can update James at Barclays.

Thx - M

FINAL

Lehman Brothers Inc. Customer/PAIB Reserve Analysis

Customer:	00/17/09	00/46/00	16. 6.	
Customer.	09/17/08	09/16/08	Variance	3 Month Avg
MTS	•			
Free Credits	77,216	85,126	(7,911)	31,115
SCS Cash	46,462	62,778	(16,316)	393,585
Option Margin P & I	15,824	12,105	3,719	63,353
Aged Fails and Partly Secured Debits	22,858 7,518	22,253	605	22,809
Customer Receivable Versus Box	* 7,516	9,847	(2.330)	9,538
Stock Record/P&C items	86,809	49,550	37.259	(65) 33,719
Overdrafts	,	69,484	(69, 484)	45,935
Unapplied Cash / Suspense	31,677	123,215	(91,538)	55,468
3% ADI	216,477	295, 389	(78,811)	35.950
Sub-total	504,841	729,747	(224.906)	691,407
ADP				
Free Credits / Margin	481,45 6	174,237	307,219	2,858,182
Net Customer Financing	* (831,906)	405,508	(1.237.414)	(972,434)
OMN! Conversion Peyable	•	•	-	•
O/Drafts Divldends	62,604 5,00 2	294,945	(232,341)	50,330
S/B L.O.C. vs. Customer Short	5,322	3,648	1,675	15,695
S/B NQ vs. Customer Short	5,287	6.981	(1,694)	44.50
Non-Broker Dealer Affil.	290,539	211,676	78,863	14,152
OCC Proprietary Qualified Collateral	(349,858)	(487,071)	137,213	149,720 (831,762)
Firm Bank Loan - Firm Not Long	-	-	107,210	(031,702)
Suspense	39,897	39.897	•	14,203
Unapplied Cash	10,121	18,307	(8,185)	9.642
Abandoned Property / Soft Dollars (\$42 mil)	85.212	85,212	-	81,066
Other	82,685	50,271	32,414	22,382
3% ADI Sub-total	<u>322,692</u> 204,052	<u>321,529</u> 1,125,139	1,163	132,964
[ODD-LOIGH]	204,032	1,125,139	(921,087)	1,544,142
ITS				
Free Credits (primarily SCS cash)	160,575	. 344,517	(183,943)	1,234,634
Unsecured Shorts	77,639	77,639	-	60,336
Securities Related IC Payable (Mostly ITS) Other	189,086	189.086	· -	133,470
3% ADI	178,711	142.050	25.702	
Sub-total	606,011	754,192	<u>35,762</u> (148,181)	24,315
[23-33-4]	300,011	104,132	(140,101)	1,452,756
Commodities				
O/Drafts	176,487	97,367	79,120	54,728
Non-Reg Commodity Credits	52,000	52,000		106.668
Sub-total	228.487	149,367	79,120	161,396
Requirement	1,543,392	2,758,446	(1.215,054)	3,849,701
Cushlon (plus 2% deduction)	225,608	10,554	215,054	332,154
Amount Segregated	1,769.000	2,769,000	(1.000.000)	4,181,855
PAIB:				
Net PAIB Debits/Credits	325 206	350.040	/OF 222	
Bank Loan	325,286 3,560	350,949	(25,663)	1,245,733
Slock Loan	312,247	9.509 338.880	(5,949)	719
F/R Vs PAIB Long	31,031	23.095	(26,633)	171,674
Firm Short vs. PAIB Long	394,506	350,157	7,936 44,349	1,147
Stock Borrow	* (560.229)	(606,515)	46,286	130,203 (1,116.764)
Fail to Deliver	(40,281)	(21,581)	(18,700)	(2,633)
Portuinment	400 :		-	,,
Requirement Cushion (plus 2% deduction)	466,120	444,494	21,626	430,079
Amount Segregated	25.880	15,506	10.374	111,079
, Gogregated	492,000	460,000	32,000	541.158
Total Segregated	2,261,000	3,228,999	(967,999)	4,723,013

^{*} Denotes account net debit balances.

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 75 of 214

BCI EXHIBIT

233

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 76 of 214

From:

McDaniel, James R. <imcdaniel@sidley.com>

Sent:

Saturday, September 20, 2008 12:45 PM

To:

Ronit.Berkovich@weil.com; Shai.Waisman@weil.com; rod.miller@weil.com;

kgeneris@lehman.com; erosen@cgsh.com; kobak@hugheshubbard.com;

giddens@hugheshubbard.com; margolin@hugheshubbard.com; Kcaputo@sipc.org;

SHirshon@proskauer.com; SHirshon@proskauer.com; lsiebold@dtcc.com

Cc:

wnavin@theocc.com; Rovira, Alex R. <ARovira@Sidley.com>; Attanasio, Lee S.

lattanasio@Sidley.com

Subject:

LBI Property at OCC

To the Group:

OCC is seeking to confirm its understanding that the LBI accounts and all positions, cash and securities collateral that are held by OCC in respect of those accounts are intended to be transferred to Barclays and that Barclays is assuming all obligations with respect to those accounts. The mechanism by which OCC proposes to accomplish this purpose is to simply rename the LBI accounts as accounts of Barclays and it would then be Barclays obligation to make settlement in respect of those accounts on Monday morning. OCC needs to know whether Barclays will be using its BoNY settlement account to effect Monday's settlements in the former LBI accounts, and, if not, how Barclays proposes to effect settlement. There is also a letter of credit that secures LBI's obligations to OCC, and arrangement should presumably be made to have that letter of credit reissued with Barclays as the account party to avoid the possibility of a large margin call against Barclays.

It is our understanding that certain parts of the APA are still being negotiated, including an amendment relating to property at DTC which may involve similar issues to those affecting OCC. OCC circulated yesterday at the hearing a Transfer and Assumption Agreement among OCC, LBI and Barclays relating to these issues, and a proposed agreement dealing with collateral of LBI consisting of government securities held at JPMorganChase as custodian. In addition, OCC is holding nearly \$1 billion in cash for the accounts of LBI. It is important that the disposition of these assets is understood and agreed to among all parties and that the documentation addresses it in a consistent way. We understand that there is a meeting in Cleary's offices today and Bill Navin, OCC's General Counsel, and I would like to participate by phone. Sidley lawyer Alex Rovira is enroute to Cleary's offices now.

James R. McDaniel Sidley Austin LLP One South Dearborn Street Chicago, IL 60603 (312)853-2665 Fax: (312)853-7036 IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: To comply with certain U.S. Treasury regulations, we inform you

that, unless expressly stated otherwise, any U.S. federal tax advice contained in this

communication, including attachments, was not intended or written to be used, and cannot be

used, by any taxpayer for the purpose of avoiding any penalties that may be imposed on such

taxpayer by the Internal Revenue Service. In addition, if any such tax advice is used or referred

to by other parties in promoting, marketing or recommending any partnership or other entity,

investment plan or arrangement, then (i) the advice should be construed as written in connection

with the promotion or marketing by others of the transaction(s) or matter(s) addressed in this

communication and (ii) the taxpayer should seek advice based on the taxpayer's particular

circumstances from an independent tax advisor.

This e-mail is sent by a law firm and may contain information that is privileged or confidential.

If you are not the intended recipient, please delete the e-mail and any attachments and notify us immediately.

CONFIDENTIAL

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 78 of 214

BCI EXHIBIT

234

To:

'Rovira, Alex R.'[ARovira@Sidley.com]; Margolin, Jeff[margolin@HughesHubbard.COM]

Cc:

McDaniel, James R.[jmcdaniel@sidley.com]; Giddens, James W.[giddens@hugheshubbard.com]

From:

Kobak, James B.

Sent:

Sat 9/20/2008 1:00:28 PM

Importance:

Low

Sensitivity:

None

Subject:

RE: Options Clearance Corporation Transfer Documents

Categories:

um:content-classes:message

These are fine with the SIPA Trustee whom I represent and you are authorized to use the signatures assuming no material changes.

From: Rovira, Alex R. [mailto:ARovira@Sidlev.com] Sent: Saturday, September 20, 2008 2:32 AM

To: Kobak, James B.; Margolin, Jeff

Cc: McDaniel, James R.

Subject: Options Clearance Corporation Transfer Documents

Importance: High

James, Jeffrey.

It was a pleasure meeting you and the SIPC Trustee today at the sale hearing. Please find attached some clean up comments to the transfer documentation for the transfer of the OCC accounts. We need to finalize these documents tomorrow. I also attach a copy of the Trustee's executed Transfer Agreement and Collateral Account agreement. We will be revising and finalizing the documents tomorrow and will circulate to you revised copies. Please let us know if the SIPC Trustee will be available to execute the revised agreements tomorrow, or if you and the SIPC Trustee approve the revised documents please let us know whether you authorize us to use the executed signature page for the Transfer and Assumption Agreement for the finalized agreement. We will circulate the final revised agreements tomorrow.

<<Barclays Comments to OCC Transfer and Assumption Contract.pdf>> <<OCCJPMscan0001.pdf>> <<Collateral Account Letter Signed by SIPC Trustee.pdf>> <<Barclays Comments to OCC Transfer and Assumption Contract.pdf>>

Kind regards, Alex

Alex R. Rovira Sidley Austin LLP 787 Seventh Avenue New York, NY 10019 tel: 212-839-5989 fax: 212-839-5599

email: arovira@sidley.com

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: To comply with certain U.S. Treasury regulations, we inform you

that, unless expressly stated otherwise, any U.S. federal tax advice contained in this communication, including attachments, was not intended or written to be used, and cannot be

used, by any taxpayer for the purpose of avoiding any penalties that may be imposed on such

taxpayer by the Internal Revenue Service. In addition, if any such tax advice is used or referred

to by other parties in promoting, marketing or recommending any partnership or other entity,

investment plan or arrangement, then (i) the advice should be construed as written in connection

with the promotion or marketing by others of the transaction(s) or matter(s) addressed in this

communication and (ii) the taxpayer should seek advice based on the taxpayer's particular

circumstances from an independent tax advisor.

Confidential

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 81 of 214

BCI EXHIBIT

235

To: McDaniel, James R.[jmcdaniel@sidley.com]; Ronit Berkovich[Ronit.Berkovich@weil.com]; Shai Waisman[Shai.Waisman@weil.com]; rod miller[rod.miller@weil.com]; kgeneris[kgeneris@lehman.com]; Kobak, James B.[kobak@hugheshubbard.com]; Giddens, James W.[giddens@hugheshubbard.com]; Margolin, Jeff[margolin@hugheshubbard.com]; Kcaputo[Kcaputo@sipc.org]; SHirshon[SHirshon@proskauer.com]; Isiebold[Isiebold@dtcc.com]

wnavin[wnavin@theocc.com]; Rovira, Alex R.[ARovira@Sidley.com]; Attanasio, Lee

S.[lattanasio@Sidley.com]

From:

Edward J ROSEN

Sent:

Sat 9/20/2008 1:09:07 PM

Importance:

Low

Sensitivity:

None

Subject:

Re: LBI Property at OCC

Categories:

urn:content-classes:message

Jim - can you tell us more about the \$1bn - is it excess margin?

Contact Information

Edward J. Rosen Cleary, Gottlieb, Steen & Hamilton One Liberty Plaza - 44th Floor New York City, New York 10006 Tel. No. 212 225-2820 Fax. No. 212 225-3999

From: "McDaniel, James R." [jmcdaniel@sidley.com]

Sent: 09/20/2008 11:44 AM EST

To: Ronit.Berkovich@weil.com; Shai.Waisman@weil.com; rod.miller@weil.com; kgeneris@lehman.com; Edward ROSEN; kobak@hugheshubbard.com; giddens@hugheshubbard.com; margolin@hugheshubbard.com; Kcaputo@sipc.org; SHirshon@proskauer.com; SHirshon@proskauer.com; SHirshon@proskauer.com; lsiebold@dtcc.com

Cc: wnavin@theocc.com; "Rovira, Alex R." <ARovira@Sidley.com>; "Attanasio, Lee S." <lattanasio@Sidley.com>

Subject: LBI Property at OCC

To the Group:

OCC is seeking to confirm its understanding that the LBI accounts and all positions, cash and securities collateral that are held by OCC in respect of those accounts are intended to be transferred to Barclays and that Barclays is assuming all obligations with respect to those accounts. The mechanism by which OCC proposes to accomplish this purpose is to simply rename the LBI accounts as accounts of Barclays and it would then be Barclays obligation to make settlement in respect of those accounts on Monday morning. OCC needs to know whether Barclays will be using its BoNY settlement account to effect Monday's settlements in the former LBI accounts, and, if not, how Barclays proposes to effect settlement. There is also a letter of credit that secures LBI's obligations to OCC, and



arrangement should presumably be made to have that letter of credit reissued with Barclays as the account party to avoid the possibility of a large margin call against Barclays.

It is our understanding that certain parts of the APA are still being negotiated, including an amendment relating to property at DTC which may involve similar issues to those affecting OCC. OCC circulated yesterday at the hearing a Transfer and Assumption Agreement among OCC, LBI and Barclays relating to these issues, and a proposed agreement dealing with collateral of LBI consisting of government securities held at JPMorganChase as custodian. In addition, OCC is holding nearly \$1 billion in cash for the accounts of LBI. It is important that the disposition of these assets is understood and agreed to among all parties and that the documentation addresses it in a consistent way. We understand that there is a meeting in Cleary's offices today and Bill Navin, OCC's General Counsel, and I would like to participate by phone. Sidley lawyer Alex Rovira is enroute to Cleary's offices now.

James R. McDaniel Sidley Austin LLP One South Dearborn Street Chicago, IL 60603 (312)853-2665 Fax: (312)853-7036

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: To comply with certain U.S. Treasury regulations, we inform you

that, unless expressly stated otherwise, any U.S. federal tax advice contained in this communication, including attachments, was not intended or written to be used, and cannot be

used, by any taxpayer for the purpose of avoiding any penalties that may be imposed on such

taxpayer by the Internal Revenue Service. In addition, if any such tax advice is used or referred

to by other parties in promoting, marketing or recommending any partnership or other entity,

investment plan or arrangement, then (i) the advice should be construed as written in connection

with the promotion or marketing by others of the transaction(s) or matter(s) addressed in this

communication and (ii) the taxpayer should seek advice based on the taxpayer's particular

circumstances from an independent tax advisor.

This e-mail is sent by a law firm and may contain information that is privileged or confidential.
If you are not the intended recipient, please delete the e-mail and any attachments and notify us
immediately.

This message is being sent from a law firm and may contain confidential or privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please advise the sender immediately by reply e-mail and delete this message and any attachments without retaining a copy.

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 85 of 214

BCI EXHIBIT

236

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 86 of 214

From:

McDaniel, James R. <imcdaniel@sidley.com>

Sent:

Saturday, September 20, 2008 1:15 PM

To:

Edward J ROSEN <erosen@cgsh.com>

Cc:

wnavin@theocc.com

Subject:

RE: LBI Property at OCC

Based on market movements on Friday, a significant amount of it may be excess, but OCC won't know until tomorrow. Also, Friday's trades may use some of the cash.

From: Edward J ROSEN [mailto:erosen@cgsh.com]

Sent: Saturday, September 20, 2008 12:09 PM

To: McDaniel, James R.; Ronit Berkovich; Shai Waisman; rod miller; kgeneris;

kobak; giddens; margolin; Kcaputo; SHirshon; Isiebold

Cc: wnavin; Rovira, Alex R.; Attanasio, Lee S.

Subject: Re: LBI Property at OCC

Jim - can you tell us more about the \$1bn - is it excess margin?

Contact Information

Edward J. Rosen Cleary, Gottlieb, Steen & Hamilton One Liberty Plaza - 44th Floor New York City, New York 10006 Tel. No. 212 225-2820 Fax. No. 212 225-3999

From: "McDaniel, James R." [jmcdaniel@sidley.com]

Sent: 09/20/2008 11:44 AM EST

To: Ronit.Berkovich@weil.com; Shai.Waisman@weil.com; rod.miller@weil.com; kgeneris@lehman.com; Edward ROSEN; kobak@hugheshubbard.com; giddens@hugheshubbard.com; margolin@hugheshubbard.com; Kcaputo@sipc.org; SHirshon@proskauer.com; SHirshon@proskauer.com; lsiebold@dtcc.com

Cc: wnavin@theocc.com; "Rovira, Alex R." < ARovira@Sidley.com>; "Attanasio,

Lee S." Lee S." <a href=

Subject: LBI Property at OCC

To the Group:

OCC is seeking to confirm its understanding that the LBI accounts and all positions, cash and securities collateral that are held by OCC in respect of those accounts are intended to be transferred to Barclays and that

Barclays is assuming all obligations with respect to those accounts. The mechanism by which OCC proposes to accomplish this purpose is to simply rename the LBI accounts as accounts of Barclays and it would then be Barclays obligation to make settlement in respect of those accounts on Monday morning. OCC needs to know whether Barclays will be using its BoNY settlement account to effect Monday's settlements in the former LBI accounts, and, if not, how Barclays proposes to effect settlement. There is also a letter of credit that secures LBI's obligations to OCC, and arrangement should presumably be made to have that letter of credit reissued with Barclays as the account party to avoid the possibility of a large margin call against Barclays.

It is our understanding that certain parts of the APA are still being negotiated, including an amendment relating to property at DTC which may involve similar issues to those affecting OCC. OCC circulated yesterday at the hearing a Transfer and Assumption Agreement among OCC, LBI and Barclays relating to these issues, and a proposed agreement dealing with collateral of LBI consisting of government securities held at JPMorganChase as custodian. In addition, OCC is holding nearly \$1 billion in cash for the accounts of LBI. It is important that the disposition of these assets is understood and agreed to among all parties and that the documentation addresses it in a consistent way. We understand that there is a meeting in Cleary's offices today and Bill Navin, OCC's General Counsel, and I would like to participate by phone. Sidley lawyer Alex Rovira is enroute to Cleary's offices now.

James R. McDaniel Sidley Austin LLP One South Dearborn Street Chicago, IL 60603 (312)853-2665 Fax: (312)853-7036

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: To comply with certain U.S. Treasury regulations, we inform you

that, unless expressly stated otherwise, any U.S. federal tax advice contained in this

communication, including attachments, was not intended or written to be used, and cannot be

used, by any taxpayer for the purpose of avoiding any penalties that may be imposed on such

taxpayer by the Internal Revenue Service. In addition, if any such tax advice is used or referred

to by other parties in promoting, marketing or recommending any partnership or other entity.

investment plan or arrangement, then (i) the advice should be construed as written in connection

with the promotion or marketing by others of the transaction(s) or matter(s) addressed in this

communication and (ii) the taxpayer should seek advice based on the taxpayer's

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 88 of 214

particular circumstances from an independent tax advisor.

This e-mail is sent by a law firm and may contain information that is privileged or confidential.
If you are not the intended recipient, please delete the e-mail and any attachments and notify us
immediately.

This message is being sent from a law firm and may contain confidential or privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please advise the sender immediately by reply e-mail and delete this message and any attachments without retaining a copy.

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 89 of 214

BCI EXHIBIT

237

Rod Miller/NY/WGM/US 09/20/2008 01:26 PM

To "Robert Messineo" <robert.messineo@weil.com>. akeller@stblaw.com, "David P. Murgio" <david.murgio@weil.com>

bcc

Subject BARCLAYS REPURCHASE AGREEMENT COLLATERAL Fw: Delivering other assets to Barclays

---- Original Message ---From: "Tonucci, Paolo" [paolo.tonucci@lehman.com]

Sent: 09/20/2008 12:34 PM AST

To: Rod Miller

Cc: "Azerad, Robert" <RAzerad@lehman.com>; "Fleming, Dan (TSY)"

<dfleming@lehman.com>; "Berkenfeld, Steven" <sberkenf@lehman.com>; "Lowitt,

Ian T" <ilowitt@lehman.com>

Subject: RE: Delivering other assets to Barclays

This is what our ops team delivered

----Original Message----

From: rod.miller@weil.com [mailto:rod.miller@weil.com]

Sent: 20 September 2008 11:38

To: Tonucci, Paolo

Cc: Azerad, Robert; Fleming, Dan (TSY); Berkenfeld, Steven; Lowitt, Ian

Subject: Re: Delivering other assets to Barclays

We still have the 50% of residentials to transfer at closing, right? These were not thrown into the repo right?

---- Original Message -----From: "Tonucci, Paolo" [paolo.tonucci@lehman.com]

Sent: 09/20/2008 11:35 AM AST

To: Rod Miller

Cc: "Azerad, Robert" <RAzerad@lehman.com>; "Fleming, Dan (TSY)" <dfleming@lehman.com>; "Berkenfeld, Steven" <sberkenf@lehman.com>;

"Lowitt, Ian T" <ilowitt@lehman.com>

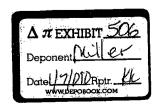
Subject: RE: Delivering other assets to Barclays

Rod,

Yes. I will be free in 1 hour or so. We will also need help with SIPC and the release of the locked up cash.

Those are the big things on my list.

My cell is 347 392 9946.



Paolo

----Original Message----

From: rod.miller@weil.com [mailto:rod.miller@weil.com]

Sent: 20 September 2008 11:29

To: Tonucci, Paolo

Cc: Azerad, Robert; Fleming, Dan (TSY); Berkenfeld, Steven; Lowitt, Ian

Т

Subject: Re: Delivering other assets to Barclays

We need to understand this today as we are working through closing. Can

we talk in a bit?

---- Original Message -----

From: "Tonucci, Paolo" [paolo.tonucci@lehman.com]

Sent: 09/20/2008 11:22 AM AST

To: Rod Miller

Cc: "Azerad, Robert" <RAzerad@lehman.com>; "Fleming, Dan (TSY)"

<dfleming@lehman.com>; "Berkenfeld, Steven" <sberkenf@lehman.com>;

"Lowitt, Ian T" <ilowitt@lehman.com>

Subject: Delivering other assets to Barclays

We will need to deliver the other assets in the agreement to Barclays next week.

In all the confusion of the last few days there will be challenges with identification of the location of those assets and the lien over them. In particular with JPM being the custodian and clearer there will no doubt be disputes over the rights to these. To add complexity we also have inconsistent information from JPM around the positions they were lending against on Thursday night.

This will need your assistance. We are trying the get all the information cleaned up over the weekend.

Paolo

This message is intended only for the personal and confidential use of the designated recipient(s) named above. If you are not the intended recipient of this message you are hereby notified that any review, dissemination, distribution or copying of this message is strictly prohibited. This communication is for information purposes only and should not be regarded as an offer to sell or as a solicitation of an offer to buy any financial product, an official confirmation of any transaction, or as an official statement of Lehman Brothers. Email transmission cannot be guaranteed to be secure or error-free. Therefore, we do not represent that this information is complete or accurate and it should not be relied upon as such. All information is subject to change without notice.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure:

Please be advised that any discussion of U.S. tax matters contained within this communication (including any attachments) is not intended or written to be used and cannot be used for the purpose of (i) avoiding U.S. tax related penalties or (ii) promoting, marketing or recommending to another party any transaction or matter addressed herein.

This message is intended only for the personal and confidential use of the designated recipient(s) named above. If you are not the intended recipient of this message you are hereby notified that any review, dissemination, distribution or copying of this message is strictly prohibited. This communication is for information purposes only and should not be regarded as an offer to sell or as a solicitation of an offer to buy any financial product, an official confirmation of any transaction, or as an official statement of Lehman Brothers. Email transmission cannot be guaranteed to be secure or error-free. Therefore, we do not represent that this information is complete or accurate and it should not be relied upon as such. All information is subject to change without notice.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure:

Please be advised that any discussion of U.S. tax matters contained within this communication (including any attachments) is not intended or written to be used and cannot be used for the purpose of (i) avoiding U.S. tax related penalties or (ii) promoting, marketing or recommending to another party any transaction or matter addressed herein.

This message is intended only for the personal and confidential use of the designated recipient(s) named above. If you are not the intended recipient of this message you are hereby notified that any review, dissemination, distribution or copying of this message is strictly prohibited. This communication is for information purposes only and should not be regarded as an offer to sell or as a solicitation of an offer to buy any financial product, an official confirmation of any transaction, or as an official statement of Lehman Brothers. Email transmission cannot be guaranteed to be secure or error-free. Therefore, we do not represent that this information is complete or accurate and it should not be relied upon as such. All information is subject to change without notice.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure:

Please be advised that any discussion of U.S. tax matters contained within this communication (including any attachments) is not intended or written to be used and cannot be used for the purpose of (i) avoiding U.S. tax related penalties or (ii) promoting, marketing or recommending to another party any transaction or matter addressed herein.

BarCap collateral xls

Collateral	Market Value
Fed Collateral	28,490,469,091.33
DTC 074	10,176,792,453.35
DTC 636	4,235,663,352.52
TPCASH	7,000,000,000.00
Total	49,902,924,897.20

Remainder of Exhibit Omitted

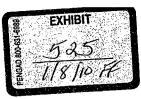
08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 96 of 214

BCI EXHIBIT

238

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit

Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 97 of 214





To vlewkow@cgsh.com, dleinwand@cgsh.com

cc akeller@stblaw.com, David Murgio/NY/WGM/US@WGM

bcc

Subject LEHMAN-- Barclays

Here is the current version of the "clarification letter," along with a copy marked to show the changes from last night's version.



Current Version - Clarification Letter_#1916361.DOC

Marked copy:



Current Version - Clarification Letter_#1916861.DOC

Robert L. Messineo Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP 767 Fifth Avenue New York, New York 10153 Telephone = 212-310-8835 Telecopy = 212-833-3862

WGM Final - September 20, 2008 am

BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC.

September 21, 2008

Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. Lehman Brothers Inc. LB 745 LLC Attn: Steven Berkenfeld, Esq. Facsimile: (646) 758-4226

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 16, 2008 (as previously amended, the "Agreement"), by and among Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. ("LBH?"), Lehman Brothers Inc. ("LBH?"), LB 745 LLC ("745") and Barclays Capital Inc. ("Purchaser"). Each capitalized term used and not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Agreement. This letter agreement clarifies the intention of the parties with respect to certain provisions of the Agreement, supplements in certain respects the agreements of the parties stated therein and amends the Agreement in certain respect and to be consistent with this provisions of this letter, and is binding on the parties hereto upon its execution and delivery.

1. Purchased Assets; Excluded Assets.

- (a) The Purchased Assets means (i) all of the assets of Seller used primarily in the Business or necessary for the operation of the Business (in each case, excluding the Excluded Assets) and (ii) none of the assets of Subsidiaries of LBHI (other than LBI as a Subsidiary of LBHI) except as otherwise specifically provided in the Agreement or the Letter. Other than with respect to an Excluded Asset, the Purchased Assets shall include, without limitation:
- (i) the items set forth in clauses (b), (c) and (g) through (o) and (q) through (s) of the definition of "Purchased Assets";
- (ii) plus the securities owned by LBI and either (A) pledged to Purchaser or its Affiliates under the Barlcays Repurchase Agreement (as defined above0, as specified in the schedule previously delivered by Seller to Purchaser or its Affiliates or (B) such securities as Purchaser may, within 60 days after the Closing select to receive and are held in the clearance "box" on the Closing Date as specified in the schedule previously delivered by Seller to Purchaser or its Affiliates (it being understood that Purchaser in its discretion may select to receive all such securities); it being also understood that no securities owned by LBHI or any Subsidiary are Purchased Assets;

- (iii) the equity of Lehman Brothers Canada, Inc., Lehman Brothers Sudamerica SA and Lehman Brothers Uruguay SA;
- (iv) the government securities trading and mortgage-backed securities trading operations of LBI (but not any securities of such nature held by Seller); and
- (v) all prime brokerage accounts and repurchase agreement and securities lending operations of the Business (for the avoidance of doubt, other than those that are part of the IMD Business), subject, however, to the provisions of Section 2.5 of the Agreement to the extent any executory contract may be considered included therein.

Subject to Paragraph 22 of this Letter, Purchased Intellectual Properties include Intellectual Property Rights, Software and Technology, wherever in the world held by LBHI or any of its Subsidiaries, that are primarily used or necessary for the operation of the Business.

- (b) For the avoidance of doubt, the "Business" includes LBI's commodities business.
- (c) The Excluded Assets shall mean the assets of Seller and its Subsidiaries referred to in clauses (a) and (c) through (j) and (l) through (q) of the definition of "Excluded Assets" and, except as otherwise provided below, any cash, cash equivalents, bank deposits or similar cash items of Seller and its Subsidiaries. The following shall also be Excluded Assets: All of the investments held by Seller or their Subsidiaries in collateralized debt obligations, collateralized loan obligations, similar asset-backed securities and corporate loans, other than those subject to the Barclays Repurchase Agreement. Also included in the Excluded Assets are the mortgage servicing rights for Ginnie Mae guaranteed securities. Included in clause (h) of the definition of "Excluded Assets" are life insurance policies owned by Seller and its Subsidiaries. For the avoidance of doubt, the equity interests and assets of Lehman Brothers Commodity Services, Inc., including the equity of, as well as the assets of the energy marketing and services business of Eagle Energy Management LLC, are Excluded Assets (rather than Purchased Assets). The reference to "third parties" in clause (i) of the definition of "Excluded Assets" includes any person, including Affiliates of Seller. Section 1.1(h) of the definition of Excluded Liabilities is hereby amended to remove the following clause: "other than customer account insurance supplemental to SIPC coverage included in the Business."
- 2. IMD Business. For purposes of the Agreement, the IMD Business consists of the asset management and the alternatives private equity businesses of Seller and the Subsidiaries, but not the private investment management business of Seller and the Subsidiaries (other than the CTS (Corporate Cash) business). As a result, Excluded Assets include the asset management business, the alternatives-private equity business and the CTS (Corporate Cash) business includes the private investment management business (other than the CTS (Corporate Cash) business) (the "PIM Business") and the Purchased Assets include the assets of the Seller used primarily in or necessary for the operation of the PIM Business, but not the forgivable notes issued by employees to Seller or its Affiliates.

The employees of PIM of the Closing Date shall become Transferred Employees. For the avoidance of doubt, Purchaser's obligations pursuant to Section 9.1(c) of the Agreement did not contemplate the additional Transferred Employees that result from the inclusion of the PIM Business in the pool of Transferred Employees. Accordingly, Purchaser shall increase the amount available to be awarded as bonuses to Transferred Employees to take into account the addition of the Transferred Employees of the PIM Business. The Transferred Employees of the PIM Business will be treated in a manner consistent with the principles set forth in Section 9.1(c). Excluded Liabilities shall include any pre-closing legal tax or compliance Liabilities associated with IRA accounts for the benefit of clients of the PIM Business.

- 3. <u>Assumed Liabilities</u>. Clause (a) of the definition of "Assumed Liabilities" consists solely of all Liabilities incurred by Purchaser after the Closing in connection with the Business. Consistent with the other provisions of this Letter, no Liabilities described in clause (i) of the definition of Assumed Liabilities shall be "Assumed Liabilities" assumed by Purchaser.
- 4. <u>Consideration</u>. The parties, after considering the available appraisal information, have agreed upon the value of the Lehman headquarters at 745 Seventh Avenue, the Cranford New Jersey Data Center and the Piscataway New Jersey Data Center shall be in the aggregate \$1,290,000,000 and shall not be subject to reduction with respect to any commission and, accordingly, the Cash Amount shall be \$1,540,000,000. In light of the other provisions provided herein, the Cash Amount shall not be subject to adjustment under Section 3.3.
- 5. <u>License.</u> All marks containing the words "LEHMAN" or "LEHMAN BROTHERS" assigned under the Agreement shall be considered Licensed Marks under Section 8.9 of the Agreement. The license to use the Licensed Marks granted pursuant to Section 8.9 of the Agreement with respect to the investment banking and capital markets businesses of Seller and its Subsidiaries is limited to a term of 2 years from the Closing Date (without limiting the perpetual term of the license granted for use in connection with the IMD Business (including in respect of any one or more of the private equity or other investment funds within the IMD Business) or in connection with winding up of any operations or businesses of Seller or any of its Subsidiaries). The licenses pursuant to Section 8.9 are not assignable or sublicensable, except that such licenses are assignable and sublicensable (i) for use in connection with IMD Business or any portion of the IMD Business and (ii) to Seller's Subsidiaries or to a purchaser of any business of Seller and its Subsidiaries solely for use by such Subsidiaries or purchaser in connection with the winding up of such business.
- 6. <u>Hedges on Long Positions</u>. The Purchased Assets and Assumed Liabilities include hedges placed on the Long Positions that are entered into after the date of the Agreement and before Closing, but will not include any other types of hedges or derivatives (it being understood that exchange-traded derivatives as specified in clause (d) of the definition of "Purchased Assets" are included in Long Positions, but TBA mortgage-backed securities and any over-the-counter derivatives, such as spot and forward currency contracts, are excluded). The reference to "government securities" in the definition of Long Positions includes securities of any government agency.

- 7. <u>Subordinated Notes of LBI</u>. The outstanding subordinated notes of LBI are not Assumed Liabilities, and any Liabilities associated with such subordinated notes therefore are Excluded Liabilities.
- 8. <u>Breakup Fee.</u> 745 is jointly and severally liable with LBHI and LBI for Seller's obligations under the Agreement to pay the Breakup Fee and Expense Reimbursement (each of which has the meaning ascribed to it in the Breakup Fee and Competing Bid Order).
- 8. <u>DTC Arrangements</u>. Upon the Closing, Purchaser shall assume all of the rights and obligations under LBI's arrangements with the Depository Trust Clearing Corporation, including all settlement obligations and related rights thereunder.
- 9. <u>Deletion of Purchase Price Adjustment and Holdback Provisions</u>. Section 3.3 of the Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and shall be of no effect *ab initio*. Section 4 of the First Amendment to the Asset Purchase Agreement, dated September 19, 2008, is hereby deleted in its entirety and shall be of no effect *ab initio*.
- 10. <u>Payables, Deposits and Receivables</u>. No payables or deposits of a Seller or Subsidiary shall be Assumed Liabilities, except to the extent resulting from a Purchased Contract. No receivables shall be Purchased Assets, except to the extent resulting from a Purchased Contract.
- 11. <u>Intercompany Obligations</u>. Except as expressly contemplated by this Letter, the Agreement or the Transition Services Agreement, Purchased Assets and Assumed Liabilities shall not include any intercompany receivables or payables or other obligations between or among any Seller and any of LBHI or any Subsidiary of LBHI. It is understood that nothing contained in this letter shall affect the rights or obligations of the parties to the Transition Services Agreement contemplated by the Agreement.
- 12. <u>Schedule 12.3</u>. Following the Closing, the parties shall reasonably agree to an allocation of the purchase price (including the Assumed Liabilities) among the Purchased Assets for tax purposes and set forth such allocation on a Schedule 12.3 to be signed by the parties.
- 13. <u>Barclays Repurchase Agreement</u>. At the Closing, Purchaser and its Affiliates will provide a written release of Seller and its Subsidiaries, [and Seller and its Subsidiaries will provide a written release of Purchaser and its Affiliates,] from their respective obligations under the September 18, 2008, repurchase arrangement among Purchaser and/or its Affiliates and LBI and/or its Affiliates (the "<u>Barclays Repurchase Agreement</u>").
- Risk of Loss of Artwork. During such period the Purchaser has the right to possess the artwork following the Closing pursuant to Section 8.16 of the Agreement, Purchaser shall bear the risk of loss for such artwork. In the event that any artwork is damaged or lost during such period, Purchaser shall pay to Seller an amount equal to the loss, consistent with the insured appraised value (as determined by an independent, recognized appraiser) for such artwork, assuming such artwork had not been lost or damaged.

- Records. The records referred to in Section 8.7 include all Documents that are Purchased Assets and shall be considered to include all electronic documents, including email. The joint administrators of the Lehman European entities are parties to which records and personnel shall be made available in accordance with the terms of Section 8.7.
- 16. Subleases. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Sections 4.2(d), 4.3(c), 8.14 or any other provision of the Agreement, with respect to the leased premises located in (i) 555 California Street, San Francisco, California ("SF Property"), (ii) 125 High Street, Boston, Massachusetts ("Boston Property"), (iii) 190 S. LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois ("Chicago Property"), and (iv) 10250 Constellation Boulevard, Los Angeles, California ("LA Property" and together with the SF Property, Boston Property and Chicago Property, the "Sublease Properties"), the parties agree as follows:
 - (a) As contemplated in the Agreement, on the Closing Date, (i) the underlying leases affecting the Chicago Property, the LA Property and the Boston Property shall be assumed by LBHI or LBI in connection with its bankruptcy proceeding and each of such leases shall be assigned by Seller to Purchaser and Purchaser shall assume all of Seller's obligations thereunder pursuant to assignment and assumption agreements mutually acceptable to Seller and Purchaser, and (ii) the underlying lease affecting the SF Property shall be assumed by Seller in connection with the bankruptcy proceedings.
 - With respect to each Sublease Property, Seller and Purchaser shall, within a commercially reasonable period of time following the Closing Date, negotiate in good faith, and thereafter execute and deliver, a sublease agreement reasonably acceptable to both Purchaser and Seller and subject to the terms of the applicable underlying lease, pursuant to which a portion of the demised premises under such underlying lease (such portion of the premises to be agreed upon by the parties) shall be subleased to (A) with respect to the SF Property, the Purchaser, and (B) with respect to the LA Property, Chicago Property and Boston Property, the Seller (regardless of the creditworthiness of Seller) or any person who purchases the IMD Business (provided that any such purchaser entering into the sublease agreement as a subtenant shall be reasonably acceptable to the Purchaser) (the landlord under such sublease being referred to as the "Sublandlord" and the tenant under such sublease being referred to as the "Subtenant"), in each case, upon such terms as shall be mutually acceptable to the Sublandlord and Subtenant provided that (1) the Subtenant shall pay rent and other charges under such sublease agreement equal to its proportionate share of the rent and other charges payable by the Sublandlord to the landlord under the underlying lease (which proportionate share shall be based upon the relative square footage of the subleased space in proportion to the square footage of the overall demised space under the underlying lease), (2) the term of the sublease agreement shall be a period commencing on the Closing Date and ending on the day immediately preceding the expiration date of the underlying lease (as the same may be extended pursuant to the terms of the underlying lease), (3) any alterations or modifications which the Sublandlord and Subtenant mutually agree need to be made to the demised premises in order to segregate the subleased space from the remainder of the demised premises under the underlying lease shall be performed by the Sublandlord and the cost thereof (including the cost of any plans and specifications, drawings, permits, licenses, and other "soft" costs related thereto) shall be shared by the Sublandlord and

Subtenant in proportion to the square footage of their respective spaces. Prior to the execution and delivery of the sublease agreement for a particular Sublease Property, subject to reasonable premises security procedures and giving due regard to regulatory considerations (e.g., segregation) including the right to relocate such employees within the applicable premises, and for a commercially reasonable period after the Closing Date. (i) with respect to the SF Property, to the extent that Transferred Employees occupied any portion of the SF Property prior to Closing, such Transferred Employees shall be permitted to continue to occupy and use the SF Property to the same extent and for the same purposes as the SF Property was occupied by such Transferred Employees prior to the Closing; provided, that the foregoing shall be subject to Purchaser's ability to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Purchaser for any such Transferred Employees as provided in Paragraph 18 below, and (ii) with respect to each Sublease Property other than the SF Property, to the extent that Excluded Employees occupied any portion of such Sublease Property prior to Closing, such Excluded Employees shall be permitted to continue to occupy and use such Sublease Property to the same extent and for the same purposes as such Sublease Property was occupied by such Excluded Employees prior to the Closing; provided, that the foregoing shall be subject to Seller's ability to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Seller for any such Excluded Employees as provided in Paragraph 18 below. In each case described in clauses (i) and (ii) above, no rent or other payments shall be made to the party which is the tenant under the underlying lease until execution and delivery of the applicable sublease agreement at which time all rent calculated under the sublease agreement for the period from the Commencement Date (which date shall be the Closing Date) through end of the month in which the sublease agreement is executed shall be paid to the Sublandlord contemporaneously with the execution and delivery of the sublease agreement.

- (c) If any consent or approval from any landlord under an underlying lease is required pursuant to the terms of the underlying lease in order to effectuate the applicable sublease agreement and/or to the extent that any landlord under an underlying lease has recapture and/or termination rights that would be triggered by the proposed sublease arrangement to be reflected in the applicable sublease agreement, Seller and Purchaser will cooperate and use commercially reasonable efforts in obtaining such consent to the applicable sublease agreement and/or obtaining waivers from the landlord with respect to any such recapture and/or termination rights and shall otherwise comply in all respects with the terms and provisions of the underlying lease in connection with the execution and delivery of the applicable sublease agreement.
- 17. <u>Deferred Transfers</u>. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Agreement, (a) the parties agree that during the nine month period after the Closing Date that Excluded Employees are permitted to occupy and use real property subject to a Transferred Real Property Lease in accordance with Section 8.11(f) of the Agreement, that the Seller and its Affiliates shall also be permitted to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Seller or its Affiliates for any such Excluded Employees, and that any such new employees of Seller or its Affiliates shall be permitted to occupy and use such real property to the same extent and on the same basis as the Excluded Employees in accordance with Section 8.11(f), and (b) the parties agree that during the nine month period after the Closing Date that Transferred

Employees are permitted to occupy and use real property is not subject to a Transferred Real Property Lease in accordance with Section 8.11(g) of the Agreement, that the Purchaser and its Affiliates shall also be permitted to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Purchaser or its Affiliates for any such Transferred Employees, and that any such new employees of Purchaser or its Affiliates shall be permitted to occupy and use such real property to the same extent and on the same basis as the Transferred Employees in accordance with Section 8.11(g).

- 18. 745 Seventh Avenue. The parties acknowledge that there is no mortgage encumbering 745's interest in the premises at 745 Seventh Avenue, New York, New York and that, notwithstanding Section 10.1(d) of the Agreement, only the \$500,000,000 promissory note made by 745 in favor of its Affiliate will be fully repaid and extinguished.
- 19. <u>Prorations.</u> Notwithstanding Section 12.2 of the Agreement, to the extent that the parties are unable to agree upon all customary prorations for the Purchased Assets as of the Closing, they shall cooperate in finalizing all such prorations within thirty (30) days following the Closing Date.
 - 20. <u>Schedules</u>. Corrected Schedules 1.1(a) and 1.1(b) are attached hereto.
- 21. <u>Definition of Excluded Contract.</u> As used in the Agreement, the term "Excluded Contract" shall include any ISDA Master Agreement and any master swap agreement and any schedule thereto or supplement or amendment thereto.
- 22. PIM Business Leases. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Agreement, Purchaser shall have a period of ten (10) days following the Closing Date to perform due diligence on the leases listed on Schedule 1(c) attached hereto (the "PIM Leases"). At any time during such period, Purchaser and its Affiliates shall have the option to cause Seller to assume and assign any or all of such PIM Leases to Purchaser, and Seller agrees to assume and assign such PIM Leases to Purchaser. Upon assignment of a PIM Lease to Purchaser, such PIM Lease shall become a Transferred Real Property Lease. With respect to any PIM Lease that becomes a Transferred Real Property Lease, during the nine month period after the Closing Date, to the extent that Excluded Employees occupied real property subject to such Transferred Real Property Leases prior to Closing, such Excluded Employees, and a substantially similar number of new employees of Seller or its Affiliates that may be substituted for any such Excluded Employees, shall be permitted to occupy and use such real property on the same basis as provided in Section 8.11(f) of the Agreement.
- 23. No Overseas Assets. All assets and rights of the Lehman companies (other than Seller or 745) that have or do come under governmental conservatorship or administration shall be considered "Excluded Assets," except as notified by the administrator to LBI from time to time. No assets owned (in whole or in part) by any Subsidiary of LBHI (other than LBI) organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than the United States of America or a state thereof are included among the Purchased Assets; provided, however, that, to the extent any such asset is jointly owned by any such Subsidiary and Seller and used primarily in or necessary for the operation of the Business, Seller and Purchaser shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause such Subsidiary to enter into arrangements reasonably acceptable to Purchaser to

permit Purchaser to acquire the interest of such Subsidiary in such asset or to have the use thereof (provided that neither Seller not Purchaser shall be required to make any payment in order to establish such arrangement).

This letter agreement shall be deemed to be made in and in all respects shall be interpreted, construed and governed by and in accordance with the laws of the State of New York applicable to contracts made and to be performed entirely within that state. This letter agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts (including by facsimile), each such counterpart being deemed to be an original instrument, and all such counterparts shall together constitute the same agreement.

[Remainder of page left blank.]

	Sincerely,
	BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC.
	By: Name: Title:
Agreed to and accepted as of the date fi	irst written above:
LEHMAN BROTHERS HOLDINGS I	NC.
By: Name: Title:	
LEHMAN BROTHERS INC.	
By: Name: Title:	
LB 745 LLC	
By: Name: Title:	

WGM-Draft Final - September 19.20, 2008-7:30-pm_am

BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC.

September ____,21, 2008

Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. Lehman Brothers Inc. LB 745 LLC Attn: Steven Berkenfeld, Esq. Facsimile: (646) 758-4226

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 16, 2008 (as previously amended, the "Agreement"), by and among Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. ("LBHI"), Lehman Brothers Inc. ("LBI"), LB 745 LLC ("745") and Barclays Capital Inc. ("Purchaser"). Each capitalized term used and not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Agreement. This letter agreement clarifies the intention of the parties with respect to certain provisions of the Agreement-and, supplements in certain respects the agreements of the parties stated therein and shall-amendamends the Agreement to the extent necessary-so as in certain respect and to be consistent with this provisions of this letter, and is binding on the parties hereto upon its execution and delivery.

1. Purchased Assets, Excluded Assets.

(a) The Purchased Assets means (i) all of the assets of Seller used
primarily in the Business or necessary for the operation of the Business (in each case
excluding the Excluded Assets), including and (ii) none of the assets of Subsidiaries of
LBHI (other than LBI as a Subsidiary of LBHI) except as otherwise specifically provided
in the Agreement or the Letter. Other than with respect to an Excluded Asset, the
Purchased Assets shall include, without limitation:

(i) the items set forth in clauses (ab), (c) and (g) through (o) and (q) through (s) of the definition of "Purchased Assets," plus, with respect to securities owned by LBI, shall also include municipal securities, residential mortgage securities and other securities of which a summary description, by category, is reflected in Exhibit A hereto;

(ii) plus the securities owned by LBI and either (A) pledged to Purchaser or its Affiliates under the Barlcays Repurchase Agreement (as defined above), as specified in the schedule previously delivered by Seller to Purchaser or its Affiliates or (B) such securities as Purchaser may, within 60 days after the Closing select to receive and are held in the clearance "box" on the Closing Date as specified in the schedule

previously delivered by Seller to Purchaser or its Affiliates (it being understood that the Long-Positions referred to in clause (d) of Purchased-Assets do not have a book-value of approximately \$70 billion. The categories of securities included among the "Purchased Assets" include only securities in such categories owned by LBI and not any other Affiliate of LBI and with respect to collateralized short-term agreements, only those collateralized short agreements relating to short-positions of LBI. Also included in the Purchased-Assets are (a) Purchaser in its discretion may select to receive all such securities); it being also understood that no securities owned by LBHI or any Subsidiary are Purchased Assets;

- (iii) the equity of Lehman Brothers Canada, Inc., Lehman Brothers Sudamerica SA and Lehman Brothers Uruguay SA;
- (biv) the government securities trading and mortgage-backed securities trading operations of LBI (but not any securities of such nature held by Seller); and
- (ev) all prime brokerage accounts; and repurchase agreement and securities lending operations of the Business (for the avoidance of doubt, other than those that are part of the IMD Business), subject, however, to the provisions of Section 2.5 of the Agreement to the extent any executory contract may be considered included therein.

Subject to Paragraph 22 of this Letter, Purchased Intellectual Properties includes include Intellectual Property Rights, Software and Technology, wherever in the world held by Holdings LBHI or any of its Subsidiaries, that are primarily used or necessary for the conduct by Purchaser operation of the Business.

- _____(b) __For the avoidance of doubt, the "Business" includes LBI's commodities business.
- (<u>bc</u>) The Excluded Assets shall mean the assets of Seller and its Subsidiaries referred to in clauses (a) and (c) through (j) and (l) through (q) of the definition of "Excluded Assets" and, except as otherwise provided below, any cash, cash equivalents, bank deposits or similar cash items of LBHISeller and its Subsidiaries. The following shall also be Excluded Assets: All of the investments held by Seller or their Subsidiaries in collateralized debt obligations, collateralized loan obligations, similar asset-backed securities and corporate loans, other than those subject to the Barclays Repurchase Agreement-(as hereinafter defined). Also included in the Excluded Assets are (a) the mortgage servicing rights for Ginnie Mae guaranteed securities and (b)-all assets and rights of the Lehman companies (other than Seller or 745) that have or do come under governmental-conservatorship or administration, except as notified by the administrator to LBI from time to time. Included in clause (h) of the definition of "Excluded Assets" are life insurance policies owned by Seller and its Subsidiaries. For the avoidance of doubt, the equity interests and assets of Lehman Brothers Commodity Services, Inc., including the equity of, as well as the assets of the energy marketing and services business of Eagle Energy Management LLC, are Excluded Assets (rather than Purchased Assets). The reference to "third parties" in clause (i) of the definition of "Excluded Assets" includes any person, including Affiliates of Seller. Section 1.1(h) of

the definition of Excluded Liabilities is hereby amended to remove the following clause: "other than customer account insurance supplemental to SIPC coverage included in the Business."

- 2 IMD Business. For purposes of the Agreement, the IMD Business consists of the asset management and the alternatives - private equity businesses of Seller and the Subsidiaries, but not the private investment management business of Seller and the Subsidiaries (other than the CTS (Corporate Cash) business). As a result, Excluded Assets include the asset management business, the alternatives-private equity business and the CTS (Corporate Cash) business, and Purchased-Assets-and-the Business include includes the private investment management business (other than the CTS (Corporate Cash) business) (the "PIM Business") and the Purchased Assets include the assets of the Seller used primarily in or necessary for the operation of the PIM Business, but not the forgivable notes issued by employees to Seller or its Affiliates. The employees of PIM of the Closing Date shall become Transferred Employees. For the avoidance of doubt, Purchaser's obligations pursuant to Section 9.1(c) of the Agreement did not contemplate the additional Transferred Employees that result from the inclusion of the private-investment-management-business-of-Seller-(the-"PIM Business") in the pool of Transferred Employees. Accordingly, Purchaser shall increase the amount available to be awarded as bonuses to Transferred Employees to take into account the addition of the Transferred Employees of the PIM Business. The Transferred Employees of the PIM Business will be treated in a manner consistent with the principles set forth in Section 9.1(c). The Purchased Assets include forgivable notes issued by the Transferred Employees of the PIM Business to Seller ("PIM Employee Notes"). [Purchaser agrees to pay any proceeds it receives-in-respect-of-such PIM-Employee Notes to-Seller if and-when received. After the date hereof. Purchaser and Seller agree to negotiate in good faith to determine whether an alternative means of addressing the PIM Employee Notes is preferable and agree, to the extent necessary, to jointly seek Bankruptcy Court-approval of any such alternative-means. | Excluded Liabilities shall include any pre-closing legal tax or compliance Liabilities associated with IRA accounts for the benefit of clients of the PIM Business.
- 3. Assumed Liabilities. Clause (a) of the definition of "Assumed Liabilities" consists solely of all Liabilities incurred by Purchaser, after the Closing, in connection with the Business. Nothing in this Paragraph 3 is intended to modify Section 8.12 of the Agreement [and Consistent with the other provisions of this Letter, no Liabilities described in clause (i) of the definition of Assumed Liabilities shall be "Assumed Liabilities." assumed by Purchaser.
- 4. Consideration. The parties, after considering the available appraisal information, have agreed upon the value of the Lehman headquarters at 745 Seventh Avenue, the Cranford New Jersey Data Center and the Piscataway New Jersey Data Center shall be in the aggregate \$1,290,000,000 and shall not be subject to reduction with respect to any commission and, accordingly, the Cash Amount shall be \$1,540,000,000. In light of the other provisions provided herein, the Cash Amount shall not be subject to adjustment under Section 3.3.
- 5. <u>License.</u> All marks containing the words "LEHMAN" or "LEHMAN BROTHERS" assigned under the Agreement shall be considered Licensed Marks under Section 8.9 of the Agreement. The license to use the Licensed Marks granted pursuant to Section 8.9 of the Agreement with respect to the investment banking and capital markets businesses of Seller

and its Subsidiaries is limited to a term of 2 years from the Closing Date (without limiting the perpetual term of the license granted for use in connection with the IMD Business (including in respect of any one or more of the private equity or other investment funds within the IMD Business) or in connection with winding up of any operations or businesses of Seller or any of its Subsidiaries). The licenses pursuant to Section 8.9 are not assignable or sublicensable, except that such licenses are assignable and sublicensable (i) for use in connection with IMD Business or any portion of the IMD Business and (ii) to Seller's Subsidiaries or to a purchaser of any other businesses business of Seller and its Subsidiaries, in-each case solely for use by such Subsidiaries or purchaser in connection with the winding up of any-such businesses business.

- 5.6. Hedges on Long Positions. The Purchased Assets and Assumed Liabilities include hedges placed on the Long Positions that are entered into after the date of the Agreement and before Closing, but will not include any other types of hedges or derivatives (it being understood that exchange-traded derivatives as specified in clause (d) of the definition of "Purchased Assets" are included in Long Positions, but TBA mortgage-backed securities and any over-the-counter derivatives, such as spot and forward currency contracts, are excluded). The reference to "government securities" in the definition of Long Positions includes securities of any government agency.
- 6-7. <u>Subordinated Notes of LBI</u>. The outstanding subordinated notes of LBI and the proceeds thereof-are not Assumed Liabilities or Purchased Assets, and any Liabilities associated with such subordinated notes therefore are Excluded Liabilities.
- 7-8. Breakup Fee. 745 is jointly and severally liable with LBHI and LBI for Seller's obligations under the Agreement to pay the Breakup Fee and Expense Reimbursement (each of which has the meaning ascribed to it in the Breakup Fee and Competing Bid Order).
- 8.——<u>Certain Cash Proceeds</u>. Any cash amount received from closing out Long Positions, less the cash amount expended to close out Short Positions, before the Closing, shall be delivered to Purchaser.
- 8. DTC Arrangements. Upon the Closing, Purchaser shall assume all of the rights and obligations under LBI's arrangements with the Depository Trust Clearing Corporation including all settlement obligations and related rights thereunder.
- 9. Deletion of Purchase Price Adjustment and Holdback Provisions. Section 3.3 of the Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and shall be of no effect *ab initio*. Section 4 of the First Amendment to the Asset Purchase Agreement, dated September 19, 2008, is hereby deleted in its entirety and shall be of no effect *ab initio*.
- 10. Payables, Deposits and Receivables. No payables or deposits of a Seller or Subsidiary shall be Assumed Liabilities, except to the extent resulting from a Purchased Contract. No receivables shall be Purchased Assets, except to the extent resulting from a Purchased Contract.
- 40-11. Intercompany Obligations. Except as expressly contemplated by this Letter, the Agreement or the Transition Services Agreement, Purchased Assets and Assumed Liabilities shall not include any intercompany receivables or payables or other obligations;

respectively, of Seller or its Subsidiaries or between or among any Seller or and any of LBHI or any Subsidiary of LBHI. It is understood that nothing contained in this letter shall affect the rights or obligations of the parties to the Transition Services Agreement contemplated by the Agreement.

- 41-12. Schedule 12.3. Following the Closing, the parties shall reasonably agree to an allocation of the purchase price (including the Assumed Liabilities) among the Purchased Assets for tax purposes and set forth such allocation on a Schedule 12.3 to be signed by the parties.
- 42.13. Barclays Repurchase Agreement. At the Closing, Purchaser and its Affiliates will provide a written release of Seller and its Subsidiaries, [and Seller and its Subsidiaries will provide a written release of Purchaser and its Affiliates,] from their respective obligations under the September 18, 2008, repurchase arrangement among Purchaser and/or its Affiliates and LBI and/or its Affiliates (the "Barclays Repurchase Agreement").
- 13.14. Risk of Loss of Artwork. During such period thatthe Purchaser has the right to possess the artwork following the Closing pursuant to Section 8.16 of the Agreement, Purchaser shall bear the risk of loss for such artwork. In the event that any artwork is damaged or lost during such period, Purchaser shall pay to Seller an amount equal to the loss, consistent with the insured appraised value (as determined by an independent, recognized appraiser) for such artwork, assuming such artwork had not been lost or damaged.
- 14.15. Records. The records referred to in Section 8.7 include all Documents that are Purchased Assets and shall be considered to include all electronic documents, including email. The joint administrators of the Lehman European entities are parties to which records and personnel shall be made available in accordance with the terms of Section 8.7.
- 45-16. Subleases. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Sections 4.2(d), 4.3(c), 8.14 or any other provision of the Agreement, with respect to the leased premises located in (i) 555 California Street, San Francisco, California ("SF Property"), (ii) 125 High Street, Boston, Massachusetts ("Boston Property"), (iii) 190 S. LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois ("Chicago Property"), and (iv) 10250 Constellation Boulevard, Los Angeles, California ("LA Property" and together with the SF Property, Boston Property and Chicago Property, the "Sublease Properties"), the parties agree as follows:
 - (a) As contemplated in the Agreement, on the Closing Date, (i) the underlying leases affecting the Chicago Property, the LA Property and the Boston Property shall be assumed by Seller LBHI or LBI in connection with the its bankruptcy proceedings proceeding and each of such leases shall be assigned by Seller to Purchaser and Purchaser shall assume all of Seller's obligations thereunder pursuant to assignment and assumption agreements mutually acceptable to Seller and Purchaser, and (ii) the underlying lease affecting the SF Property shall be assumed by Seller in connection with the bankruptcy proceedings.
 - (b) With respect to each Sublease Property, Seller and Purchaser shall, within a commercially reasonable period of time following the Closing Date, negotiate in good

faith, and thereafter execute and deliver, a sublease agreement reasonably acceptable to both Purchaser and Seller and subject to the terms of the applicable underlying lease, pursuant to which a portion of the demised premises under such underlying lease (such portion of the premises to be agreed upon by the parties) shall be subleased to (A) with respect to the SF Property, the Purchaser, and (B) with respect to the LA Property, Chicago Property and Boston Property, the Seller (regardless of the creditworthiness of Seller) or any person who purchases the IMD Business (provided that the entityany such purchaser entering into the sublease agreement as a subtenant shall be reasonably acceptable to the Purchaser) (the landlord under such sublease being referred to as the "Sublandlord" and the tenant under such sublease being referred to as the "Subtenant"), in each case, upon such terms as shall be mutually acceptable to the Sublandlord and Subtenant provided that (1) the Subtenant shall pay rent and other charges under such sublease agreement equal to its proportionate share of the rent and other charges payable by the Sublandlord to the landlord under the underlying lease (which proportionate share shall be based upon the relative square footage of the subleased space in proportion to the square footage of the overall demised space under the underlying lease), (2) the term of the sublease agreement shall be a period commencing on the Closing Date and ending on the day immediately preceding the expiration date of the underlying lease (as the same may be extended pursuant to the terms of the underlying lease), (3) any alterations or modifications which the Sublandlord and Subtenant mutually agree need to be made to the demised premises in order to segregate the subleased space from the remainder of the demised premises under the underlying lease shall be performed by the Sublandlord and the cost thereof (including the cost of any plans and specifications, drawings, permits, licenses, and other "soft" costs related thereto) shall be shared by the Sublandlord and Subtenant in proportion to the square footage of their respective spaces. Prior to the execution and delivery of the sublease agreement for a particular Sublease Property, subject to reasonable premises security procedures and giving due regard to regulatory considerations (e.g., segregation) including the right to relocate such employees within the applicable premises, and for a commercially reasonable period after the Closing Date, (i) with respect to the SF Property, to the extent that Transferred Employees occupied any portion of the SF Property prior to Closing, such Transferred Employees shall be permitted to continue to occupy and use the SF Property to the same extent and for the same purposes as the SF Property was occupied by such Transferred Employees prior to the Closing; provided, that the foregoing shall be subject to Purchaser's ability to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Purchaser for any such Transferred Employees as provided in Paragraph 18 below, and (ii) with respect to each Sublease Property other than the SF Property, to the extent that Excluded Employees occupied any portion of such Sublease Property prior to Closing, such Excluded Employees shall be permitted to continue to occupy and use such Sublease Property to the same extent and for the same purposes as such Sublease Property was occupied by such Excluded Employees prior to the Closing; provided, that the foregoing shall be subject to Seller's ability to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Seller for any such Excluded Employees as provided in Paragraph 18 below. In each case described in clauses (i) and (ii) above, no rent or other payments shall be made to the party which is the tenant under the underlying lease until execution and delivery of the applicable sublease agreement at which time all rent calculated under the sublease agreement for the period from the Commencement Date (which date shall be the Closing

Date) through end of the month in which the sublease agreement is executed shall be paid to the Sublandlord contemporaneously with the execution and delivery of the sublease agreement.

- (c) If any consent or approval from any landlord under an underlying lease is required pursuant to the terms of the underlying lease in order to effectuate the applicable sublease agreement and/or to the extent that any landlord under an underlying lease has recapture and/or termination rights that would be triggered by the proposed sublease arrangement to be reflected in the applicable sublease agreement, Seller and Purchaser will cooperate and use commercially reasonable efforts in obtaining such consent to the applicable sublease agreement and/or obtaining waivers from the landlord with respect to any such recapture and/or termination rights and shall otherwise comply in all respects with the terms and provisions of the underlying lease in connection with the execution and delivery of the applicable sublease agreement.
- 16.-17. <u>Deferred Transfers</u>. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Agreement, (a) the parties agree that during the nine month period after the Closing Date that Excluded Employees are permitted to occupy and use real property subject to a Transferred Real Property Lease in accordance with Section 8.11(f) of the Agreement, that the Seller and its Affiliates shall also be permitted to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Seller or its Affiliates for any such Excluded Employees, and that any such new employees of Seller or its Affiliates shall be permitted to occupy and use such real property to the same extent and on the same basis as the Excluded Employees in accordance with Section 8.11(f), and (b) the parties agree that during the nine month period after the Closing Date that Transferred Employees are permitted to occupy and use real property is not subject to a Transferred Real Property Lease in accordance with Section 8.11(g) of the Agreement, that the Purchaser and its Affiliates shall also be permitted to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Purchaser or its Affiliates for any such Transferred Employees, and that any such new employees of Purchaser or its Affiliates shall be permitted to occupy and use such real property to the same extent and on the same basis as the Transferred Employees in accordance with Section 8.11(g).
- 47-18. 745 Seventh Avenue. The parties acknowledge that there is no mortgage encumbering 745's interest in the premises at 745 Seventh Avenue, New York, New York and that, notwithstanding Section 10.1(d) of the Agreement, only the \$500,000,000 promissory note made by 745 in favor of its Affiliate will be fully repaid and extinguished.
- 18.19. <u>Prorations.</u> Notwithstanding Section 12.2 of the Agreement, to the extent that the parties are unable to agree upon all customary prorations for the Purchased Assets as of the Closing, they shall cooperate in finalizing all such prorations within thirty (30) days following the Closing Date.
 - 19-20. Schedules. Corrected Schedules 1.1(a) and 1.1(b) are attached hereto.
- 20-21. Definition of Excluded Contract. As used in the Agreement, the term "Excluded Contract" shall not include swap agreements include any ISDA Master Agreement and any master swap agreement and any schedule thereto or supplement or amendment thereto.

21.22. PIM Business Leases. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Agreement, Purchaser shall have a period of ten (10) days following the Closing Date to perform due diligence on the leases listed on Schedule 1(c) attached hereto (the "PIM Leases"). At any time during such period, Purchaser and its Affiliates shall have the option to cause Seller to assume and assign any or all of such PIM Leases to Purchaser, and Seller agrees to assume and assign such PIM Leases to Purchaser. Upon assignment of a PIM Lease to Purchaser, such PIM Lease shall become a Transferred Real Property Lease. With respect to any PIM Lease that becomes a Transferred Real Property Lease, during the nine month period after the Closing Date to the extent that Excluded Employees occupied real property subject to such Transferred Real Property Leases prior to Closing, such Excluded Employees, and a substantially similar number of new employees of Seller or its Affiliates that may be substituted for any such Excluded Employees, shall be permitted to occupy and use such real property on the same basis as provided in Section 8.11(f) of the Agreement.

23. No Overseas Assets. All assets and rights of the Lehman companies (other than Seller or 745) that have or do come under governmental conservatorship or administration shall be considered "Excluded Assets," except as notified by the administrator to LBI from time to time. No assets owned (in whole or in part) by any Subsidiary of LBHI (other than LBI) organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than the United States of America or a state thereof are included among the Purchased Assets; provided, however, that, to the extent any such asset is jointly owned by any such Subsidiary and Seller and used primarily in or necessary for the operation of the Business, Seller and Purchaser shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause such Subsidiary to enter into arrangements reasonably acceptable to Purchaser to permit Purchaser to acquire the interest of such Subsidiary in such asset or to have the use thereof (provided that neither Seller not Purchaser shall be required to make any payment in order to establish such arrangement).

This letter agreement shall be deemed to be made in and in all respects shall be interpreted, construed and governed by and in accordance with the laws of the State of New York applicable to contracts made and to be performed entirely within that state. This letter agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts (including by facsimile), each such counterpart being deemed to be an original instrument, and all such counterparts shall together constitute the same agreement.

[Remainder of page left blank.]

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 115 of 214

	Sincerely,
	BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC.
	By: Name: Title:
A ground to and apparent of as of the diet. S	und muide an al anna
Agreed to and accepted as of the date fi	ist written above;
LEHMAN BROTHERS HOLDINGS II	NC.
Ву:	
Name: Title:	
LEHMAN BROTHERS INC.	
Ву:	
Name: Fitle:	
LB 745 LLC	•
Ву:	
Name: Fitle:	

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 116 of 214

Document comparison done by DeltaView on Saturday, September 20, 2008 2:31:22 PM

input:	
Document 1	pcdocs://ny2/1916861/11
Document 2	pcdocs://ny2/1916861/13
Rendering set	Standard

Legend:	
Insertion	sati kun taran da a kana da matawa matakan pagai kana sa kangga matawa matawa nga waji 1921.
Deletion	
Moved-from	
Moved to	
Style change	
Format change	
Moved-deletion	
Inserted cell	
Deleted cell	
Moved cell	计学文学 (2) 2013年 (2) 14
Split/Merged cell	
Padding cell	

Statistics:	
	Count
Insertions	85
Deletions	. 66
Moved from	3
Moved to	3
Style change	0
Format changed	0
Total changes	157

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 117 of 214

BCI EXHIBIT

239

From: Sent: To:	Murray, James [JMurray@HLHZ.com] Saturday, September 20, 2008 2:49 PM JpMurray@optonline.net	
Subject: Attachments:	Fw: LEHMAN Barclays Current Version - Clarification Letter_#1916861.DOC; (1916861.DOC)	Current Version - Clarification Letter_i
Sent from my BlackBe	rry Wireless Handheld	
Original Message-		
	Clarification Letter_#1916861.DOC>>Clarification Letter_#1916861.DOC>>	
From: O'Donnell, Deni Sent: Saturday, Septem To: 'SBurian@HLHZ.o Subject: Fw: LEHMAN	aber 20, 2008 3:24 PM com'; 'mfazio@hlhz.com'; 'bgeer@hlhz.com'; 'esiegert@hlhz.com'	
Fyi.		
From: Bell, Crayton L. To: Despins, Luc; Dun Cc: Kelly, Brian; Roiss Sent: Sat Sep 20 15:09 Subject: Fw: LEHMA	ne, Dennis; O'Donnell, Dennis C. man, Elad :35 2008	
Here is the draft clarifi	cation letter. This represents Weil's view of the deal and barclays is re	eviewing.
Dennis O'donnell, can	you please send to the Houlihan team.	
Crayton	•	

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 119 of 214

From:	david	.murgio@weil.com
-------	-------	------------------

To: Bell, Crayton L.

Sent: Sat Sep 20 15:00:08 2008 Subject: Fw: LEHMAN-- Barclays

See below... I'll bring you a hard copy as soon as it is copied.

Regards.

David Murgio Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP 767 Fifth Avenue New York, New York 10153 Tel: (212) 310 8764

Fax: (212) 310 8007

e-mail: david.murgio@weil.com

---- Forwarded by David Murgio/NY/WGM/US on 09/20/2008 02:59 PM ----

Robert Messineo/NY/WGM/US

09/20/2008 02:38 PM

To

vlewkow@cgsh.com, dleinwand@cgsh.com

cc

akeller@stblaw.com, David Murgio/NY/WGM/US@WGM

Subject

LEHMAN-- Barclays

Here is the current version of the "clarification letter," along with a copy marked to show the changes from last night's version.

Marked copy:

Robert L. Messineo Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP 767 Fifth Avenue New York, New York 10153 Telephone = 212-310-8835 Telecopy = 212-833-3862

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 120 of 214

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: U.S. federal tax advice in the foregoing message from Milbank, Tweed, Hadley & McCloy LLP is not intended or written to be, and cannot be used, by any person for the purpose of avoiding tax penalties that may be imposed regarding the transactions or matters addressed. Some of that advice may have been written to support the promotion or marketing of the transactions or matters addressed within the meaning of IRS Circular 230, in which case you should seek advice based on your particular circumstances from an independent tax advisor.

This e-mail message may contain legally privileged and/or confidential information. If you are not the intended recipient(s), or the employee or agent responsible for delivery of this message to the intended recipient(s), you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution or copying of this e-mail message is strictly prohibited. If you have received this message in error, please immediately notify the sender and delete this e-mail message from your computer.

WGM Final - September 20, 2008 am

BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC.

September 21, 2008

Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. Lehman Brothers Inc. LB 745 LLC Attn: Steven Berkenfeld, Esq. Facsimile: (646) 758-4226

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 16, 2008 (as previously amended, the "Agreement"), by and among Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. ("LBHI"), Lehman Brothers Inc. ("LBI"), LB 745 LLC ("745") and Barclays Capital Inc. ("Purchaser"). Each capitalized term used and not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Agreement. This letter agreement clarifies the intention of the parties with respect to certain provisions of the Agreement, supplements in certain respects the agreements of the parties stated therein and amends the Agreement in certain respect and to be consistent with this provisions of this letter, and is binding on the parties hereto upon its execution and delivery.

1. Purchased Assets; Excluded Assets.

- (a) The Purchased Assets means (i) all of the assets of Seller used primarily in the Business or necessary for the operation of the Business (in each case, excluding the Excluded Assets) and (ii) none of the assets of Subsidiaries of LBHI (other than LBI as a Subsidiary of LBHI) except as otherwise specifically provided in the Agreement or the Letter. Other than with respect to an Excluded Asset, the Purchased Assets shall include, without limitation:
- (i) the items set forth in clauses (b), (c) and (g) through (o) and (q) through (s) of the definition of "Purchased Assets";
- (ii) plus the securities owned by LBI and either (A) pledged to Purchaser or its Affiliates under the Barlcays Repurchase Agreement (as defined above0, as specified in the schedule previously delivered by Seller to Purchaser or its Affiliates or (B) such securities as Purchaser may, within 60 days after the Closing select to receive and are held in the clearance "box" on the Closing Date as specified in the schedule previously delivered by Seller to Purchaser or its Affiliates (it being understood that Purchaser in its discretion may select to receive all such securities); it being also understood that no securities owned by LBHI or any Subsidiary are Purchased Assets;

- (iii) the equity of Lehman Brothers Canada, Inc., Lehman Brothers Sudamerica SA and Lehman Brothers Uruguay SA;
- (iv) the government securities trading and mortgage-backed securities trading operations of LBI (but not any securities of such nature held by Seller); and
- (v) all prime brokerage accounts and repurchase agreement and securities lending operations of the Business (for the avoidance of doubt, other than those that are part of the IMD Business), subject, however, to the provisions of Section 2.5 of the Agreement to the extent any executory contract may be considered included therein.

Subject to Paragraph 22 of this Letter, Purchased Intellectual Properties include Intellectual Property Rights, Software and Technology, wherever in the world held by LBHI or any of its Subsidiaries, that are primarily used or necessary for the operation of the Business.

- (b) For the avoidance of doubt, the "Business" includes LBI's commodities business.
- (c) The Excluded Assets shall mean the assets of Seller and its Subsidiaries referred to in clauses (a) and (c) through (j) and (l) through (q) of the definition of "Excluded Assets" and, except as otherwise provided below, any cash, cash equivalents, bank deposits or similar cash items of Seller and its Subsidiaries. The following shall also be Excluded Assets: All of the investments held by Seller or their Subsidiaries in collateralized debt obligations, collateralized loan obligations, similar asset-backed securities and corporate loans, other than those subject to the Barclays Repurchase Agreement. Also included in the Excluded Assets are the mortgage servicing rights for Ginnie Mae guaranteed securities. Included in clause (h) of the definition of "Excluded Assets" are life insurance policies owned by Seller and its Subsidiaries. For the avoidance of doubt, the equity interests and assets of Lehman Brothers Commodity Services, Inc., including the equity of, as well as the assets of the energy marketing and services business of Eagle Energy Management LLC, are Excluded Assets (rather than Purchased Assets). The reference to "third parties" in clause (i) of the definition of "Excluded Assets" includes any person, including Affiliates of Seller. Section 1.1(h) of the definition of Excluded Liabilities is hereby amended to remove the following clause: "other than customer account insurance supplemental to SIPC coverage included in the Business."
- 2. IMD Business. For purposes of the Agreement, the IMD Business consists of the asset management and the alternatives private equity businesses of Seller and the Subsidiaries, but not the private investment management business of Seller and the Subsidiaries (other than the CTS (Corporate Cash) business). As a result, Excluded Assets include the asset management business, the alternatives-private equity business and the CTS (Corporate Cash) business, and the Business includes the private investment management business (other than the CTS (Corporate Cash) business) (the "PIM Business") and the Purchased Assets include the assets of the Seller used primarily in or necessary for the operation of the PIM Business, but not the forgivable notes issued by employees to Seller or its Affiliates.

The employees of PIM of the Closing Date shall become Transferred Employees. For the avoidance of doubt, Purchaser's obligations pursuant to Section 9.1(c) of the Agreement did not contemplate the additional Transferred Employees that result from the inclusion of the PIM Business in the pool of Transferred Employees. Accordingly, Purchaser shall increase the amount available to be awarded as bonuses to Transferred Employees to take into account the addition of the Transferred Employees of the PIM Business. The Transferred Employees of the PIM Business will be treated in a manner consistent with the principles set forth in Section 9.1(c). Excluded Liabilities shall include any pre-closing legal tax or compliance Liabilities associated with IRA accounts for the benefit of clients of the PIM Business.

- 3. <u>Assumed Liabilities</u>. Clause (a) of the definition of "Assumed Liabilities" consists solely of all Liabilities incurred by Purchaser after the Closing in connection with the Business. Consistent with the other provisions of this Letter, no Liabilities described in clause (i) of the definition of Assumed Liabilities shall be "Assumed Liabilities" assumed by Purchaser.
- 4. <u>Consideration</u>. The parties, after considering the available appraisal information, have agreed upon the value of the Lehman headquarters at 745 Seventh Avenue, the Cranford New Jersey Data Center and the Piscataway New Jersey Data Center shall be in the aggregate \$1,290,000,000 and shall not be subject to reduction with respect to any commission and, accordingly, the Cash Amount shall be \$1,540,000,000. In light of the other provisions provided herein, the Cash Amount shall not be subject to adjustment under Section 3.3.
- 5. <u>License.</u> All marks containing the words "LEHMAN" or "LEHMAN BROTHERS" assigned under the Agreement shall be considered Licensed Marks under Section 8.9 of the Agreement. The license to use the Licensed Marks granted pursuant to Section 8.9 of the Agreement with respect to the investment banking and capital markets businesses of Seller and its Subsidiaries is limited to a term of 2 years from the Closing Date (without limiting the perpetual term of the license granted for use in connection with the IMD Business (including in respect of any one or more of the private equity or other investment funds within the IMD Business) or in connection with winding up of any operations or businesses of Seller or any of its Subsidiaries). The licenses pursuant to Section 8.9 are not assignable or sublicensable, except that such licenses are assignable and sublicensable (i) for use in connection with IMD Business or any portion of the IMD Business and (ii) to Seller's Subsidiaries or to a purchaser of any business of Seller and its Subsidiaries solely for use by such Subsidiaries or purchaser in connection with the winding up of such business.
- 6. Hedges on Long Positions. The Purchased Assets and Assumed Liabilities include hedges placed on the Long Positions that are entered into after the date of the Agreement and before Closing, but will not include any other types of hedges or derivatives (it being understood that exchange-traded derivatives as specified in clause (d) of the definition of "Purchased Assets" are included in Long Positions, but TBA mortgage-backed securities and any over-the-counter derivatives, such as spot and forward currency contracts, are excluded). The reference to "government securities" in the definition of Long Positions includes securities of any government agency.

- 7. <u>Subordinated Notes of LBI</u>. The outstanding subordinated notes of LBI are not Assumed Liabilities, and any Liabilities associated with such subordinated notes therefore are Excluded Liabilities.
- 8. <u>Breakup Fee</u>. 745 is jointly and severally liable with LBHI and LBI for Seller's obligations under the Agreement to pay the Breakup Fee and Expense Reimbursement (each of which has the meaning ascribed to it in the Breakup Fee and Competing Bid Order).
- 8. <u>DTC Arrangements</u>. Upon the Closing, Purchaser shall assume all of the rights and obligations under LBI's arrangements with the Depository Trust Clearing Corporation, including all settlement obligations and related rights thereunder
- 9. <u>Deletion of Purchase Price Adjustment and Holdback Provisions</u>. Section 3.3 of the Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and shall be of no effect *ab initio*. Section 4 of the First Amendment to the Asset Purchase Agreement, dated September 19, 2008, is hereby deleted in its entirety and shall be of no effect *ab initio*.
- 10. <u>Payables, Deposits and Receivables</u>. No payables or deposits of a Seller or Subsidiary shall be Assumed Liabilities, except to the extent resulting from a Purchased Contract. No receivables shall be Purchased Assets, except to the extent resulting from a Purchased Contract.
- 11. <u>Intercompany Obligations</u>. Except as expressly contemplated by this Letter, the Agreement or the Transition Services Agreement, Purchased Assets and Assumed Liabilities shall not include any intercompany receivables or payables or other obligations between or among any Seller and any of LBHI or any Subsidiary of LBHI. It is understood that nothing contained in this letter shall affect the rights or obligations of the parties to the Transition Services Agreement contemplated by the Agreement.
- 12. <u>Schedule 12.3</u>. Following the Closing, the parties shall reasonably agree to an allocation of the purchase price (including the Assumed Liabilities) among the Purchased Assets for tax purposes and set forth such allocation on a Schedule 12.3 to be signed by the parties.
- 13. <u>Barclays Repurchase Agreement</u>. At the Closing, Purchaser and its Affiliates will provide a written release of Seller and its Subsidiaries, [and Seller and its Subsidiaries will provide a written release of Purchaser and its Affiliates,] from their respective obligations under the September 18, 2008, repurchase arrangement among Purchaser and/or its Affiliates and LBI and/or its Affiliates (the "<u>Barclays Repurchase Agreement</u>").
- 14. Risk of Loss of Artwork. During such period the Purchaser has the right to possess the artwork following the Closing pursuant to Section 8.16 of the Agreement, Purchaser shall bear the risk of loss for such artwork. In the event that any artwork is damaged or lost during such period, Purchaser shall pay to Seller an amount equal to the loss, consistent with the insured appraised value (as determined by an independent, recognized appraiser) for such artwork, assuming such artwork had not been lost or damaged.

- 15. Records. The records referred to in Section 8.7 include all Documents that are Purchased Assets and shall be considered to include all electronic documents, including email. The joint administrators of the Lehman European entities are parties to which records and personnel shall be made available in accordance with the terms of Section 8.7.
- 16. <u>Subleases</u>. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Sections 4.2(d), 4.3(c), 8.14 or any other provision of the Agreement, with respect to the leased premises located in (i) 555 California Street, San Francisco, California ("<u>SF Property</u>"), (ii) 125 High Street, Boston, Massachusetts ("<u>Boston Property</u>"), (iii) 190 S. LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois ("<u>Chicago Property</u>"), and (iv) 10250 Constellation Boulevard, Los Angeles, California ("<u>LA Property</u>" and together with the SF Property, Boston Property and Chicago Property, the "<u>Sublease Properties</u>"), the parties agree as follows:
 - (a) As contemplated in the Agreement, on the Closing Date, (i) the underlying leases affecting the Chicago Property, the LA Property and the Boston Property shall be assumed by LBHI or LBI in connection with its bankruptcy proceeding and each of such leases shall be assigned by Seller to Purchaser and Purchaser shall assume all of Seller's obligations thereunder pursuant to assignment and assumption agreements mutually acceptable to Seller and Purchaser, and (ii) the underlying lease affecting the SF Property shall be assumed by Seller in connection with the bankruptcy proceedings.
 - With respect to each Sublease Property, Seller and Purchaser shall, within a commercially reasonable period of time following the Closing Date, negotiate in good faith, and thereafter execute and deliver, a sublease agreement reasonably acceptable to both Purchaser and Seller and subject to the terms of the applicable underlying lease. pursuant to which a portion of the demised premises under such underlying lease (such portion of the premises to be agreed upon by the parties) shall be subleased to (A) with respect to the SF Property, the Purchaser, and (B) with respect to the LA Property, Chicago Property and Boston Property, the Seller (regardless of the creditworthiness of Seller) or any person who purchases the IMD Business (provided that any such purchaser entering into the sublease agreement as a subtenant shall be reasonably acceptable to the Purchaser) (the landlord under such sublease being referred to as the "Sublandlord" and the tenant under such sublease being referred to as the "Subtenant"), in each case, upon such terms as shall be mutually acceptable to the Sublandlord and Subtenant provided that (1) the Subtenant shall pay rent and other charges under such sublease agreement equal to its proportionate share of the rent and other charges payable by the Sublandlord to the landlord under the underlying lease (which proportionate share shall be based upon the relative square footage of the subleased space in proportion to the square footage of the overall demised space under the underlying lease), (2) the term of the sublease agreement shall be a period commencing on the Closing Date and ending on the day immediately preceding the expiration date of the underlying lease (as the same may be extended pursuant to the terms of the underlying lease), (3) any alterations or modifications which the Sublandlord and Subtenant mutually agree need to be made to the demised premises in order to segregate the subleased space from the remainder of the demised premises under the underlying lease shall be performed by the Sublandlord and the cost thereof (including the cost of any plans and specifications, drawings, permits, licenses, and other "soft" costs related thereto) shall be shared by the Sublandlord and

Subtenant in proportion to the square footage of their respective spaces. Prior to the execution and delivery of the sublease agreement for a particular Sublease Property, subject to reasonable premises security procedures and giving due regard to regulatory considerations (e.g., segregation) including the right to relocate such employees within the applicable premises, and for a commercially reasonable period after the Closing Date. (i) with respect to the SF Property, to the extent that Transferred Employees occupied any portion of the SF Property prior to Closing, such Transferred Employees shall be permitted to continue to occupy and use the SF Property to the same extent and for the same purposes as the SF Property was occupied by such Transferred Employees prior to the Closing; provided, that the foregoing shall be subject to Purchaser's ability to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Purchaser for any such Transferred Employees as provided in Paragraph 18 below, and (ii) with respect to each Sublease Property other than the SF Property, to the extent that Excluded Employees occupied any portion of such Sublease Property prior to Closing, such Excluded Employees shall be permitted to continue to occupy and use such Sublease Property to the same extent and for the same purposes as such Sublease Property was occupied by such Excluded Employees prior to the Closing; provided, that the foregoing shall be subject to Seller's ability to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Seller for any such Excluded Employees as provided in Paragraph 18 below. In each case described in clauses (i) and (ii) above, no rent or other payments shall be made to the party which is the tenant under the underlying lease until execution and delivery of the applicable sublease agreement at which time all rent calculated under the sublease agreement for the period from the Commencement Date (which date shall be the Closing Date) through end of the month in which the sublease agreement is executed shall be paid to the Sublandlord contemporaneously with the execution and delivery of the sublease agreement.

- (c) If any consent or approval from any landlord under an underlying lease is required pursuant to the terms of the underlying lease in order to effectuate the applicable sublease agreement and/or to the extent that any landlord under an underlying lease has recapture and/or termination rights that would be triggered by the proposed sublease arrangement to be reflected in the applicable sublease agreement, Seller and Purchaser will cooperate and use commercially reasonable efforts in obtaining such consent to the applicable sublease agreement and/or obtaining waivers from the landlord with respect to any such recapture and/or termination rights and shall otherwise comply in all respects with the terms and provisions of the underlying lease in connection with the execution and delivery of the applicable sublease agreement.
- 17. <u>Deferred Transfers</u>. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Agreement, (a) the parties agree that during the nine month period after the Closing Date that Excluded Employees are permitted to occupy and use real property subject to a Transferred Real Property Lease in accordance with Section 8.11(f) of the Agreement, that the Seller and its Affiliates shall also be permitted to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Seller or its Affiliates for any such Excluded Employees, and that any such new employees of Seller or its Affiliates shall be permitted to occupy and use such real property to the same extent and on the same basis as the Excluded Employees in accordance with Section 8.11(f), and (b) the parties agree that during the nine month period after the Closing Date that Transferred

Employees are permitted to occupy and use real property is not subject to a Transferred Real Property Lease in accordance with Section 8.11(g) of the Agreement, that the Purchaser and its Affiliates shall also be permitted to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Purchaser or its Affiliates for any such Transferred Employees, and that any such new employees of Purchaser or its Affiliates shall be permitted to occupy and use such real property to the same extent and on the same basis as the Transferred Employees in accordance with Section 8.11(g).

- 18. <u>745 Seventh Avenue</u>. The parties acknowledge that there is no mortgage encumbering 745's interest in the premises at 745 Seventh Avenue, New York, New York and that, notwithstanding Section 10.1(d) of the Agreement, only the \$500,000,000 promissory note made by 745 in favor of its Affiliate will be fully repaid and extinguished.
- 19. <u>Prorations</u>. Notwithstanding Section 12.2 of the Agreement, to the extent that the parties are unable to agree upon all customary prorations for the Purchased Assets as of the Closing, they shall cooperate in finalizing all such prorations within thirty (30) days following the Closing Date.
 - 20. <u>Schedules</u>. Corrected Schedules 1.1(a) and 1.1(b) are attached hereto.
- 21. <u>Definition of Excluded Contract.</u> As used in the Agreement, the term "Excluded Contract" shall include any ISDA Master Agreement and any master swap agreement and any schedule thereto or supplement or amendment thereto.
- 22. <u>PIM Business Leases</u>. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Agreement, Purchaser shall have a period of ten (10) days following the Closing Date to perform due diligence on the leases listed on Schedule 1(c) attached hereto (the "PIM Leases"). At any time during such period, Purchaser and its Affiliates shall have the option to cause Seller to assume and assign any or all of such PIM Leases to Purchaser, and Seller agrees to assume and assign such PIM Leases to Purchaser. Upon assignment of a PIM Lease to Purchaser, such PIM Lease shall become a Transferred Real Property Lease. With respect to any PIM Lease that becomes a Transferred Real Property Lease, during the nine month period after the Closing Date, to the extent that Excluded Employees occupied real property subject to such Transferred Real Property Leases prior to Closing, such Excluded Employees, and a substantially similar number of new employees of Seller or its Affiliates that may be substituted for any such Excluded Employees, shall be permitted to occupy and use such real property on the same basis as provided in Section 8.11(f) of the Agreement.
- 23. No Overseas Assets. All assets and rights of the Lehman companies (other than Seller or 745) that have or do come under governmental conservatorship or administration shall be considered "Excluded Assets," except as notified by the administrator to LBI from time to time. No assets owned (in whole or in part) by any Subsidiary of LBHI (other than LBI) organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than the United States of America or a state thereof are included among the Purchased Assets; provided, however, that, to the extent any such asset is jointly owned by any such Subsidiary and Seller and used primarily in or necessary for the operation of the Business, Seller and Purchaser shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause such Subsidiary to enter into arrangements reasonably acceptable to Purchaser to

permit Purchaser to acquire the interest of such Subsidiary in such asset or to have the use thereof (provided that neither Seller not Purchaser shall be required to make any payment in order to establish such arrangement).

This letter agreement shall be deemed to be made in and in all respects shall be interpreted, construed and governed by and in accordance with the laws of the State of New York applicable to contracts made and to be performed entirely within that state. This letter agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts (including by facsimile), each such counterpart being deemed to be an original instrument, and all such counterparts shall together constitute the same agreement.

[Remainder of page left blank.]

	Sincerely,
	BÁRCLAYS CAPITAL INC.
	By: Name: Title:
Agreed to and aggented as of the data first	t symittee ob osses
Agreed to and accepted as of the date first	t written above.
LEHMAN BROTHERS HOLDINGS IN	C.
n.	
By:Name: Title:	
LEHMAN BROTHERS INC.	
By:	
Name: Title:	
LB 745 LLC	
Ву:	
Name: Title:	

NY2:\1916861\13\1532513!.DOC\73683.1037

BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC.

September --- 21, 2008

Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. Lehman Brothers Inc. **LB 745 LLC** Attn: Steven Berkenfeld, Esq.

Facsimile: (646) 758-4226

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 16, 2008 (as previously amended, the "Agreement"), by and among Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. ("LBHI"), Lehman Brothers Inc. ("LBI"), LB 745 LLC ("745") and Barclays Capital Inc. ("Purchaser"). Each capitalized term used and not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Agreement. This letter agreement clarifies the intention of the parties with respect to certain provisions of the Agreement and, supplements in certain respects the agreements of the parties stated therein and shall amendamends the Agreement to the extent necessary so asin certain respect and to be consistent with this provisions of this letter, and is binding on the parties hereto upon its execution and delivery.

1. Purchased Assets; Excluded Assets.

(a) The Purchased Assets means (i) all of the assets of Seller used
primarily in the Business or necessary for the operation of the Business (in each case,
excluding the Excluded Assets), including and (ii) none of the assets of Subsidiaries of
LBHI (other than LBI as a Subsidiary of LBHI) except as otherwise specifically provided
in the Agreement or the Letter. Other than with respect to an Excluded Asset, the
Purchased Assets shall include, without limitation:

(i) the items set forth in clauses (ab), (c) and (g) through (o) and (q) through (s) of the definition of "Purchased Assets," plus, with respect to securities owned by LBI, shall also include municipal securities, residential mortgage securities and other securities of which a summary description, by category, is reflected in Exhibit A hereto;

plus the securities owned by LBI and either (A) pledged to Purchaser or its Affiliates under the Barlcays Repurchase Agreement (as defined above), as specified in the schedule previously delivered by Seller to Purchaser or its Affiliates or (B) such securities as Purchaser may, within 60 days after the Closing select to receive and are held in the clearance "box" on the Closing Date as specified in the schedule

CONFIDENTIAL

previously delivered by Seller to Purchaser or its Affiliates (it being understood that the Long Positions referred to in clause (d) of Purchased Assets do not have a book value of approximately \$70 billion. The categories of securities included among the "Purchased Assets" include only securities in such categories owned by LBI and not any other Affiliate of LBI and, with respect to collateralized short-term agreements, only those collateralized short agreements relating to short positions of LBI. Also included in the Purchased Assets are (a) Purchaser in its discretion may select to receive all such securities); it being also understood that no securities owned by LBHI or any Subsidiary are Purchased Assets;

- (iii) the equity of Lehman Brothers Canada, Inc., Lehman Brothers Sudamerica SA and Lehman Brothers Uruguay SA,
- (biv) the government securities trading and mortgage-backed securities trading operations of LBI (but not any securities of such nature held by Seller); and
- (cv) all prime brokerage accounts, and repurchase agreement and securities lending operations of the Business (for the avoidance of doubt, other than those that are part of the IMD Business), subject, however, to the provisions of Section 2.5 of the Agreement to the extent any executory contract may be considered included therein.

Subject to Paragraph 22 of this Letter, Purchased Intellectual Properties includes include Intellectual Property Rights, Software and Technology, wherever in the world held by Holdings LBHI or any of its Subsidiaries, that are primarily used or necessary for the conduct by Purchaser operation of the Business.

- _____(b) For the avoidance of doubt, the "Business" includes LBI's commodities business.
- (bc) The Excluded Assets shall mean the assets of Seller and its Subsidiaries referred to in clauses (a) and (c) through (j) and (l) through (q) of the definition of "Excluded Assets" and, except as otherwise provided below, any cash, cash equivalents, bank deposits or similar cash items of LBHISeller and its Subsidiaries. The following shall also be Excluded Assets: All of the investments held by Seller or their Subsidiaries in collateralized debt obligations, collateralized loan obligations, similar asset-backed securities and corporate loans, other than those subject to the Barclays Repurchase Agreement-(as hereinafter-defined). Also included in the Excluded Assets are (a) the mortgage servicing rights for Ginnie Mae guaranteed securities and (b) all assets and rights of the Lehman companies (other than Seller or 745) that have or do come-under-governmental conservatorship or administration, except as notified by the administrator to LBI from time to time. Included in clause (h) of the definition of "Excluded Assets" are life insurance policies owned by Seller and its Subsidiaries. For the avoidance of doubt, the equity interests and assets of Lehman Brothers Commodity Services, Inc., including the equity of, as well as the assets of the energy marketing and services business of Eagle Energy Management LLC, are Excluded Assets (rather than Purchased Assets). The reference to "third parties" in clause (i) of the definition of "Excluded Assets" includes any person, including Affiliates of Seller. Section 1.1(h) of

the definition of Excluded Liabilities is hereby amended to remove the following clause: "other than customer account insurance supplemental to SIPC coverage included in the Business"

- 2. IMD Business. For purposes of the Agreement, the IMD Business consists of the asset management and the alternatives - private equity businesses of Seller and the Subsidiaries, but not the private investment management business of Seller and the Subsidiaries (other than the CTS (Corporate Cash) business). As a result, Excluded Assets include the asset management business, the alternatives-private equity business and the CTS (Corporate Cash) business, and Purchased Assets and the Business include includes the private investment management business (other than the CTS (Corporate Cash) business) (the "PIM Business") and the Purchased Assets include the assets of the Seller used primarily in or necessary for the operation of the PIM Business, but not the forgivable notes issued by employees to Seller or its Affiliates. The employees of PIM of the Closing Date shall become Transferred Employees. For the avoidance of doubt, Purchaser's obligations pursuant to Section 9.1(c) of the Agreement did not contemplate the additional Transferred Employees that result from the inclusion of the private investment management business of Seller (the "PIM Business²²²) in the pool of Transferred Employees. Accordingly, Purchaser shall increase the amount available to be awarded as bonuses to Transferred Employees to take into account the addition of the Transferred Employees of the PIM Business. The Transferred Employees of the PIM Business will be treated in a manner consistent with the principles set forth in Section 9.1(c). The Purchased Assets include for givable notes issued by the Transferred Employees of the PIM-Business to Seller ("PIM Employee Notes"). [Purchaser agrees to pay any proceeds it receives in respect of such PIM Employee Notes to Seller if and when received. After the date hereof. Purchaser and Seller agree to negotiate in good faith to determine whether an alternative means of addressing the PIM Employee Notes is preferable and agree, to the extent necessary, to jointly seek Bankruptcy Court approval of any such alternative means.] Excluded Liabilities shall include any pre-closing legal tax or compliance Liabilities associated with IRA accounts for the benefit of clients of the PIM Business.
- 3. <u>Assumed Liabilities</u>. Clause (a) of the definition of "Assumed Liabilities" consists solely of all Liabilities incurred by Purchaser, after the Closing, in connection with the Business. Nothing in this Paragraph 3 is intended to modify Section 8-12 of the Agreement [and Consistent with the other provisions of this Letter, no Liabilities described in clause (i) of the definition of Assumed Liabilities shall be "Assumed Liabilities."]" assumed by Purchaser.
- 4. <u>Consideration. The parties, after considering the available appraisal information, have agreed upon the value of the Lehman headquarters at 745 Seventh Avenue, the Cranford New Jersey Data Center and the Piscataway New Jersey Data Center shall be in the aggregate \$1,290,000,000 and shall not be subject to reduction with respect to any commission and, accordingly, the Cash Amount shall be \$1,540,000,000. In light of the other provisions provided herein, the Cash Amount shall not be subject to adjustment under Section 3.3.</u>
- 5. License. All marks containing the words "LEHMAN" or "LEHMAN BROTHERS" assigned under the Agreement shall be considered Licensed Marks under Section 8.9 of the Agreement. The license to use the Licensed Marks granted pursuant to Section 8.9 of the Agreement with respect to the investment banking and capital markets businesses of Seller

and its Subsidiaries is limited to a term of 2 years from the Closing Date (without limiting the perpetual term of the license granted for use in connection with the IMD Business (including in respect of any one or more of the private equity or other investment funds within the IMD Business) or in connection with winding up of any operations or businesses of Seller or any of its Subsidiaries). The licenses pursuant to Section 8.9 are not assignable or sublicensable, except that such licenses are assignable and sublicensable (i) for use in connection with IMD Business or any portion of the IMD Business and (ii) to Seller's Subsidiaries or to a purchaser of any other businesses business of Seller and its Subsidiaries, in each case solely for use by such Subsidiaries or purchaser in connection with the winding up of any-such businesses business.

- 5-6. Hedges on Long Positions. The Purchased Assets and Assumed Liabilities include hedges placed on the Long Positions that are entered into after the date of the Agreement and before Closing, but will not include any other types of hedges or derivatives (it being understood that exchange-traded derivatives as specified in clause (d) of the definition of "Purchased Assets" are included in Long Positions, but TBA mortgage-backed securities and any over-the-counter derivatives, such as spot and forward currency contracts, are excluded). The reference to "government securities" in the definition of Long Positions includes securities of any government agency.
- 6.7. Subordinated Notes of LBI. The outstanding subordinated notes of LBI and the proceeds thereof are not Assumed Liabilities or Purchased Assets, and any Liabilities associated with such subordinated notes therefore are Excluded Liabilities.
- 7-8. Breakup Fee. 745 is jointly and severally liable with LBHI and LBI for Seller's obligations under the Agreement to pay the Breakup Fee and Expense Reimbursement (each of which has the meaning ascribed to it in the Breakup Fee and Competing Bid Order).
- 8: <u>Certain Cash Proceeds</u> Any cash amount received from closing out Long Positions, less the cash amount expended to close out Short Positions, before the Closing, shall be delivered to Purchaser.
- 8. DTC Arrangements. Upon the Closing, Purchaser shall assume all of the rights and obligations under LBI's arrangements with the Depository Trust Clearing Corporation, including all settlement obligations and related rights thereunder.
- 9. <u>Deletion of Purchase Price Adjustment and Holdback Provisions. Section</u>
 3.3 of the Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and shall be of no effect *ab initio*. Section
 4 of the First Amendment to the Asset Purchase Agreement, dated September 19, 2008, is hereby deleted in its entirety and shall be of no effect *ab initio*.
- 10. Payables, Deposits and Receivables. No payables or deposits of a Seller or Subsidiary shall be Assumed Liabilities, except to the extent resulting from a Purchased Contract. No receivables shall be Purchased Assets, except to the extent resulting from a Purchased Contract.
- 10.11. Intercompany Obligations. Except as expressly contemplated by this Letter, the Agreement or the Transition Services Agreement, Purchased Assets and Assumed Liabilities shall not include any intercompany receivables or payables or other obligations;

respectively, of Seller or its Subsidiaries or between or among any Seller or and any of LBHI or any Subsidiary of LBHI. It is understood that nothing contained in this letter shall affect the rights or obligations of the parties to the Transition Services Agreement contemplated by the Agreement.

- 11.12. Schedule 12.3. Following the Closing, the parties shall reasonably agree to an allocation of the purchase price (including the Assumed Liabilities) among the Purchased Assets for tax purposes and set forth such allocation on a Schedule 12.3 to be signed by the parties.
- 12.13. Barclays Repurchase Agreement. At the Closing, Purchaser and its Affiliates will provide a written release of Seller and its Subsidiaries, [and Seller and its Subsidiaries will provide a written release of Purchaser and its Affiliates,] from their respective obligations under the September 18, 2008, repurchase arrangement among Purchaser and/or its Affiliates and LBI and/or its Affiliates (the "Barclays Repurchase Agreement").
- 13-14 Risk of Loss of Artwork. During such period thatthe Purchaser has the right to possess the artwork following the Closing pursuant to Section 8.16 of the Agreement, Purchaser shall bear the risk of loss for such artwork. In the event that any artwork is damaged or lost during such period, Purchaser shall pay to Seller an amount equal to the loss, consistent with the insured appraised value (as determined by an independent, recognized appraiser) for such artwork, assuming such artwork had not been lost or damaged.
- 14.15. Records. The records referred to in Section 8.7 include all Documents that are Purchased Assets and shall be considered to include all electronic documents, including email. The joint administrators of the Lehman European entities are parties to which records and personnel shall be made available in accordance with the terms of Section 8.7.
- 4.2(d), 4.3(c), 8.14 or any other provision of the Agreement, with respect to the leased premises located in (i) 555 California Street, San Francisco, California ("SF Property"), (ii) 125 High Street, Boston, Massachusetts ("Boston Property"), (iii) 190 S. LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois ("Chicago Property"), and (iv) 10250 Constellation Boulevard, Los Angeles, California ("LA Property" and together with the SF Property, Boston Property and Chicago Property, the "Sublease Properties"), the parties agree as follows:
 - (a) As contemplated in the Agreement, on the Closing Date, (i) the underlying leases affecting the Chicago Property, the LA Property and the Boston Property shall be assumed by Seller LBHI or LBI in connection with theits bankruptcy proceedingsproceeding and each of such leases shall be assigned by Seller to Purchaser and Purchaser shall assume all of Seller's obligations thereunder pursuant to assignment and assumption agreements mutually acceptable to Seller and Purchaser, and (ii) the underlying lease affecting the SF Property shall be assumed by Seller in connection with the bankruptcy proceedings.
 - (b) With respect to each Sublease Property, Seller and Purchaser shall, within a commercially reasonable period of time following the Closing Date, negotiate in good

faith, and thereafter execute and deliver, a sublease agreement reasonably acceptable to both Purchaser and Seller and subject to the terms of the applicable underlying lease. pursuant to which a portion of the demised premises under such underlying lease (such portion of the premises to be agreed upon by the parties) shall be subleased to (A) with respect to the SF Property, the Purchaser, and (B) with respect to the LA Property. Chicago Property and Boston Property, the Seller (regardless of the creditworthiness of Seller) or any person who purchases the IMD Business (provided that the entity any such purchaser entering into the sublease agreement as a subtenant shall be reasonably acceptable to the Purchaser) (the landlord under such sublease being referred to as the "Sublandlord" and the tenant under such sublease being referred to as the "Subtenant"), in each case, upon such terms as shall be mutually acceptable to the Sublandlord and Subtenant provided that (1) the Subtenant shall pay rent and other charges under such sublease agreement equal to its proportionate share of the rent and other charges payable by the Sublandlord to the landlord under the underlying lease (which proportionate share shall be based upon the relative square footage of the subleased space in proportion to the square footage of the overall demised space under the underlying lease), (2) the term of the sublease agreement shall be a period commencing on the Closing Date and ending on the day immediately preceding the expiration date of the underlying lease (as the same may be extended pursuant to the terms of the underlying lease), (3) any alterations or modifications which the Sublandlord and Subtenant mutually agree need to be made to the demised premises in order to segregate the subleased space from the remainder of the demised premises under the underlying lease shall be performed by the Sublandlord and the cost thereof (including the cost of any plans and specifications, drawings, permits, licenses, and other "soft" costs related thereto) shall be shared by the Sublandlord and Subtenant in proportion to the square footage of their respective spaces. Prior to the execution and delivery of the sublease agreement for a particular Sublease Property, subject to reasonable premises security procedures and giving due regard to regulatory considerations (e.g., segregation) including the right to relocate such employees within the applicable premises, and for a commercially reasonable period after the Closing Date, (i) with respect to the SF Property, to the extent that Transferred Employees occupied any portion of the SF Property prior to Closing, such Transferred Employees shall be permitted to continue to occupy and use the SF Property to the same extent and for the same purposes as the SF Property was occupied by such Transferred Employees prior to the Closing; provided, that the foregoing shall be subject to Purchaser's ability to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Purchaser for any such Transferred Employees as provided in Paragraph 18 below, and (ii) with respect to each Sublease Property other than the SF Property, to the extent that Excluded Employees occupied any portion of such Sublease Property prior to Closing, such Excluded Employees shall be permitted to continue to occupy and use such Sublease Property to the same extent and for the same purposes as such Sublease Property was occupied by such Excluded Employees prior to the Closing; provided, that the foregoing shall be subject to Seller's ability to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Seller for any such Excluded Employees as provided in Paragraph 18 below. In each case described in clauses (i) and (ii) above, no rent or other payments shall be made to the party which is the tenant under the underlying lease until execution and delivery of the applicable sublease agreement at which time all rent calculated under the sublease agreement for the period from the Commencement Date (which date shall be the Closing

Date) through end of the month in which the sublease agreement is executed shall be paid to the Sublandlord contemporaneously with the execution and delivery of the sublease agreement.

- (c) If any consent or approval from any landlord under an underlying lease is required pursuant to the terms of the underlying lease in order to effectuate the applicable sublease agreement and/or to the extent that any landlord under an underlying lease has recapture and/or termination rights that would be triggered by the proposed sublease arrangement to be reflected in the applicable sublease agreement, Seller and Purchaser will cooperate and use commercially reasonable efforts in obtaining such consent to the applicable sublease agreement and/or obtaining waivers from the landlord with respect to any such recapture and/or termination rights and shall otherwise comply in all respects with the terms and provisions of the underlying lease in connection with the execution and delivery of the applicable sublease agreement.
- Deferred Transfers. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary 16.-17. contained in the Agreement, (a) the parties agree that during the nine month period after the Closing Date that Excluded Employees are permitted to occupy and use real property subject to a Transferred Real Property Lease in accordance with Section 8.11(f) of the Agreement, that the Seller and its Affiliates shall also be permitted to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Seller or its Affiliates for any such Excluded Employees, and that any such new employees of Seller or its Affiliates shall be permitted to occupy and use such real property to the same extent and on the same basis as the Excluded Employees in accordance with Section 8.11(f), and (b) the parties agree that during the nine month period after the Closing Date that Transferred Employees are permitted to occupy and use real property is not subject to a Transferred Real Property Lease in accordance with Section 8.11(g) of the Agreement, that the Purchaser and its Affiliates shall also be permitted to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Purchaser or its Affiliates for any such Transferred Employees, and that any such new employees of Purchaser or its Affiliates shall be permitted to occupy and use such real property to the same extent and on the same basis as the Transferred Employees in accordance with Section 8.11(g).
- 17.18. 745 Seventh Avenue. The parties acknowledge that there is no mortgage encumbering 745's interest in the premises at 745 Seventh Avenue, New York, New York and that, notwithstanding Section 10.1(d) of the Agreement, only the \$500,000,000 promissory note made by 745 in favor of its Affiliate will be fully repaid and extinguished.
- 18.19 Prorations. Notwithstanding Section 12.2 of the Agreement, to the extent that the parties are unable to agree upon all customary prorations for the Purchased Assets as of the Closing, they shall cooperate in finalizing all such prorations within thirty (30) days following the Closing Date.
 - 19-20. Schedules. Corrected Schedules 1.1(a) and 1.1(b) are attached hereto.
- 20.21 <u>Definition of Excluded Contract.</u> As used in the Agreement, the term "Excluded Contract" shall not include swap agreements include any ISDA Master Agreement and any master swap agreement and any schedule thereto or supplement or amendment thereto.

21-22. PIM Business Leases. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Agreement, Purchaser shall have a period of ten (10) days following the Closing Date to perform due diligence on the leases listed on Schedule 1(c) attached hereto (the "PIM Leases"). At any time during such period, Purchaser and its Affiliates shall have the option to cause Seller to assume and assign any or all of such PIM Leases to Purchaser, and Seller agrees to assume and assign such PIM Leases to Purchaser. Upon assignment of a PIM Lease to Purchaser, such PIM Lease shall become a Transferred Real Property Lease. With respect to any PIM Lease that becomes a Transferred Real Property Lease, during the nine month period after the Closing Date, to the extent that Excluded Employees occupied real property subject to such Transferred Real Property Leases prior to Closing, such Excluded Employees, and a substantially similar number of new employees of Seller or its Affiliates that may be substituted for any such Excluded Employees, shall be permitted to occupy and use such real property on the same basis as provided in Section 8.11(f) of the Agreement.

23. No Overseas Assets. All assets and rights of the Lehman companies (other than Seller or 745) that have or do come under governmental conservatorship or administration shall be considered "Excluded Assets," except as notified by the administrator to LBI from time to time. No assets owned (in whole or in part) by any Subsidiary of LBHI (other than LBI) organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than the United States of America or a state thereof are included among the Purchased Assets; provided, however, that, to the extent any such asset is jointly owned by any such Subsidiary and Seller and used primarily in or necessary for the operation of the Business, Seller and Purchaser shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause such Subsidiary to enter into arrangements reasonably acceptable to Purchaser to permit Purchaser to acquire the interest of such Subsidiary in such asset or to have the use thereof (provided that neither Seller not Purchaser shall be required to make any payment in order to establish such arrangement).

This letter agreement shall be deemed to be made in and in all respects shall be interpreted, construed and governed by and in accordance with the laws of the State of New York applicable to contracts made and to be performed entirely within that state. This letter agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts (including by facsimile), each such counterpart being deemed to be an original instrument, and all such counterparts shall together constitute the same agreement.

[Remainder of page left blank.]

	Sincerely,
	BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC.
	By: Name: Title:
Agreed to and accepted as of the date	first written above:
LEHMAN BROTHERS HOLDINGS	INC.
By: Name: Title:	
LEHMAN BROTHERS INC.	
By: Name: Title:	
LB 745 LLC	
By:	
Name: Title:	

NY2:\1916861\14\1532511<u>13\1532513</u>!.DOC\73683.1037

Document comparison done by DeltaView on Saturday, September 20, 2008 2:31:22 PM

Input:	
Document 1	pcdocs://ny2/1916861/11
Document 2	pcdocs://ny2/1916861/13
Rendering set	Standard

Legend:	
Insertion	
Deletion	
Moved-from	
Moved to	
Style change	
Format change	
Moved deletion	
Inserted cell	
Deleted cell	
Moved cell	
Split/Merged cell	
Padding cell	

Statistics:	
	Count
Insertions	85
Deletions	66
Moved from	3
Moved to	3
Style change	0
Format changed	0
Total changes	157

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 140 of 214

BCI EXHIBIT

240

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 141 of 214

From:

O'Donnell, Dennis C. [DODonnell@milbank.com]

Sent:

Saturday, September 20, 2008 12:24 PM

To:

Burian, Saul, Fazio, Michael, Geer, Brad, Siegert, Eric

Subject:

Fw: LEHMAN-- Barclays

Attachments:

Current Version - Clarification Letter_#1916861.DOC; Current Version - Clarification Letter_#

1916861.DOC

Fyi.

From: Bell, Crayton L.

To: Despins, Luc; Dunne, Dennis; O'Donnell, Dennis C.

Cc: Kelly, Brian; Roisman, Elad Sent: Sat Sep 20 15:09:35 2008 Subject: Fw: LEHMAN-- Barclays

Here is the draft clanfication letter. This represents Weil's view of the deal and barclays is reviewing.

Dennis O'donnell, can you please send to the Houlihan team.

Crayton

From: david.murgio@weil.com

To: Bell, Crayton L.

Sent: Sat Sep 20 15:00:08 2008 Subject: Fw: LEHMAN-- Barclays

See below... I'll bring you a hard copy as soon as it is copied.

Regards.

David Murgio Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP 767 Fifth Avenue New York, New York 10153 Tel: (212) 310 8764

Tel: (212) 310 8764 Fax: (212) 310 8007

e-mail: david.murgio@weil.com

---- Forwarded by David Murgio/NY/WGM/US on 09/20/2008 02:59 PM -----

Robert Messineo/NY/WGM/US

09/20/2008 02:38 PM

To vlewkow@cgsh.com, dleinwand@cgsh.com

cc akeller@stblaw.com. David Murgio/NY/WGM/US@WGM

Subject LEHMAN-- Barclays

Here is the current version of the "clarification letter," along with a copy marked to show the changes from last night's version.



08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 142 of 214

Marked copy:

Robert L. Messineo Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP 767 Fifth Avenue New York, New York 10153 Telephone = 212-310-8835 Telecopy = 212-833-3862

WGM Final - September 20, 2008 am

BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC.

September 21, 2008

Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. Lehman Brothers Inc. LB 745 LLC Attn: Steven Berkenfeld, Esq.

Facsimile: (646) 758-4226

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 16, 2008 (as previously amended, the "Agreement"), by and among Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. ("LBHI"), Lehman Brothers Inc. ("LBI"), LB 745 LLC ("745") and Barclays Capital Inc. ("Purchaser"). Each capitalized term used and not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Agreement. This letter agreement clarifies the intention of the parties with respect to certain provisions of the Agreement, supplements in certain respects the agreements of the parties stated therein and amends the Agreement in certain respect and to be consistent with this provisions of this letter, and is binding on the parties hereto upon its execution and delivery.

1. Purchased Assets, Excluded Assets.

- (a) The Purchased Assets means (i) all of the assets of Seller used primarily in the Business or necessary for the operation of the Business (in each case, excluding the Excluded Assets) and (ii) none of the assets of Subsidiaries of LBHI (other than LBI as a Subsidiary of LBHI) except as otherwise specifically provided in the Agreement or the Letter. Other than with respect to an Excluded Asset, the Purchased Assets shall include, without limitation:
- (i) the items set forth in clauses (b), (c) and (g) through (o) and (q) through (s) of the definition of "Purchased Assets";
- (ii) plus the securities owned by LBI and either (A) pledged to Purchaser or its Affiliates under the Barlcays Repurchase Agreement (as defined above0, as specified in the schedule previously delivered by Seller to Purchaser or its Affiliates or (B) such securities as Purchaser may, within 60 days after the Closing select to receive and are held in the clearance "box" on the Closing Date as specified in the schedule previously delivered by Seller to Purchaser or its Affiliates (it being understood that Purchaser in its discretion may select to receive all such securities); it being also understood that no securities owned by LBHI or any Subsidiary are Purchased Assets;

- (iii) the equity of Lehman Brothers Canada, Inc., Lehman Brothers Sudamerica SA and Lehman Brothers Uruguay SA;
- (iv) the government securities trading and mortgage-backed securities trading operations of LBI (but not any securities of such nature held by Seller); and
- (v) all prime brokerage accounts and repurchase agreement and securities lending operations of the Business (for the avoidance of doubt, other than those that are part of the IMD Business), subject, however, to the provisions of Section 2.5 of the Agreement to the extent any executory contract may be considered included therein.

Subject to Paragraph 22 of this Letter, Purchased Intellectual Properties include Intellectual Property Rights, Software and Technology, wherever in the world held by LBHI or any of its Subsidiaries, that are primarily used or necessary for the operation of the Business.

- (b) For the avoidance of doubt, the "Business" includes LBI's commodities business.
- The Excluded Assets shall mean the assets of Seller and its Subsidiaries referred to in clauses (a) and (c) through (j) and (l) through (q) of the definition of "Excluded Assets" and, except as otherwise provided below, any cash, cash equivalents, bank deposits or similar cash items of Seller and its Subsidiaries. The following shall also be Excluded Assets: All of the investments held by Seller or their Subsidiaries in collateralized debt obligations, collateralized loan obligations, similar asset-backed securities and corporate loans, other than those subject to the Barclays Repurchase Agreement. Also included in the Excluded Assets are the mortgage servicing rights for Ginnie Mae guaranteed securities. Included in clause (h) of the definition of "Excluded Assets" are life insurance policies owned by Seller and its Subsidiaries. For the avoidance of doubt, the equity interests and assets of Lehman Brothers Commodity Services, Inc., including the equity of, as well as the assets of the energy marketing and services business of Eagle Energy Management LLC, are Excluded Assets (rather than Purchased Assets). The reference to "third parties" in clause (i) of the definition of "Excluded Assets" includes any person, including Affiliates of Seller. Section 1.1(h) of the definition of Excluded Liabilities is hereby amended to remove the following clause: "other than customer account insurance supplemental to SIPC coverage included in the Business."
- 2. IMD Business. For purposes of the Agreement, the IMD Business consists of the asset management and the alternatives private equity businesses of Seller and the Subsidiaries, but not the private investment management business of Seller and the Subsidiaries (other than the CTS (Corporate Cash) business). As a result, Excluded Assets include the asset management business, the alternatives-private equity business and the CTS (Corporate Cash) business includes the private investment management business (other than the CTS (Corporate Cash) business) (the "PIM Business") and the Purchased Assets include the assets of the Seller used primarily in or necessary for the operation of the PIM Business, but not the forgivable notes issued by employees to Seller or its Affiliates.

The employees of PIM of the Closing Date shall become Transferred Employees. For the avoidance of doubt, Purchaser's obligations pursuant to Section 9.1(c) of the Agreement did not contemplate the additional Transferred Employees that result from the inclusion of the PIM Business in the pool of Transferred Employees. Accordingly, Purchaser shall increase the amount available to be awarded as bonuses to Transferred Employees to take into account the addition of the Transferred Employees of the PIM Business. The Transferred Employees of the PIM Business will be treated in a manner consistent with the principles set forth in Section 9.1(c). Excluded Liabilities shall include any pre-closing legal tax or compliance Liabilities associated with IRA accounts for the benefit of clients of the PIM Business.

- 3. <u>Assumed Liabilities</u>. Clause (a) of the definition of "Assumed Liabilities" consists solely of all Liabilities incurred by Purchaser after the Closing in connection with the Business. Consistent with the other provisions of this Letter, no Liabilities described in clause (i) of the definition of Assumed Liabilities shall be "Assumed Liabilities" assumed by Purchaser.
- 4. <u>Consideration</u>. The parties, after considering the available appraisal information, have agreed upon the value of the Lehman headquarters at 745 Seventh Avenue, the Cranford New Jersey Data Center and the Piscataway New Jersey Data Center shall be in the aggregate \$1,290,000,000 and shall not be subject to reduction with respect to any commission and, accordingly, the Cash Amount shall be \$1,540,000,000. In light of the other provisions provided herein, the Cash Amount shall not be subject to adjustment under Section 3.3.
- 5. <u>License</u>. All marks containing the words "LEHMAN" or "LEHMAN BROTHERS" assigned under the Agreement shall be considered Licensed Marks under Section 8.9 of the Agreement. The license to use the Licensed Marks granted pursuant to Section 8.9 of the Agreement with respect to the investment banking and capital markets businesses of Seller and its Subsidiaries is limited to a term of 2 years from the Closing Date (without limiting the perpetual term of the license granted for use in connection with the IMD Business (including in respect of any one or more of the private equity or other investment funds within the IMD Business) or in connection with winding up of any operations or businesses of Seller or any of its Subsidiaries). The licenses pursuant to Section 8.9 are not assignable or sublicensable, except that such licenses are assignable and sublicensable (i) for use in connection with IMD Business or any portion of the IMD Business and (ii) to Seller's Subsidiaries or to a purchaser of any business of Seller and its Subsidiaries solely for use by such Subsidiaries or purchaser in connection with the winding up of such business.
- 6. Hedges on Long Positions. The Purchased Assets and Assumed Liabilities include hedges placed on the Long Positions that are entered into after the date of the Agreement and before Closing, but will not include any other types of hedges or derivatives (it being understood that exchange-traded derivatives as specified in clause (d) of the definition of "Purchased Assets" are included in Long Positions, but TBA mortgage-backed securities and any over-the-counter derivatives, such as spot and forward currency contracts, are excluded). The reference to "government securities" in the definition of Long Positions includes securities of any government agency.

- 7. <u>Subordinated Notes of LBI</u>. The outstanding subordinated notes of LBI are not Assumed Liabilities, and any Liabilities associated with such subordinated notes therefore are Excluded Liabilities.
- 8. <u>Breakup Fee</u>. 745 is jointly and severally liable with LBHI and LBI for Seller's obligations under the Agreement to pay the Breakup Fee and Expense Reimbursement (each of which has the meaning ascribed to it in the Breakup Fee and Competing Bid Order).
- 8. <u>DTC Arrangements</u>. Upon the Closing, Purchaser shall assume all of the rights and obligations under LBI's arrangements with the Depository Trust Clearing Corporation, including all settlement obligations and related rights thereunder.
- 9. <u>Deletion of Purchase Price Adjustment and Holdback Provisions.</u> Section 3.3 of the Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and shall be of no effect *ab initio*. Section 4 of the First Amendment to the Asset Purchase Agreement, dated September 19, 2008, is hereby deleted in its entirety and shall be of no effect *ab initio*.
- 10. <u>Payables, Deposits and Receivables</u>. No payables or deposits of a Seller or Subsidiary shall be Assumed Liabilities, except to the extent resulting from a Purchased Contract. No receivables shall be Purchased Assets, except to the extent resulting from a Purchased Contract.
- 11. <u>Intercompany Obligations</u>. Except as expressly contemplated by this Letter, the Agreement or the Transition Services Agreement, Purchased Assets and Assumed Liabilities shall not include any intercompany receivables or payables or other obligations between or among any Seller and any of LBHI or any Subsidiary of LBHI. It is understood that nothing contained in this letter shall affect the rights or obligations of the parties to the Transition Services Agreement contemplated by the Agreement.
- 12. <u>Schedule 12.3</u>. Following the Closing, the parties shall reasonably agree to an allocation of the purchase price (including the Assumed Liabilities) among the Purchased Assets for tax purposes and set forth such allocation on a Schedule 12.3 to be signed by the parties.
- 13. <u>Barclays Repurchase Agreement</u>. At the Closing, Purchaser and its Affiliates will provide a written release of Seller and its Subsidiaries, [and Seller and its Subsidiaries will provide a written release of Purchaser and its Affiliates,] from their respective obligations under the September 18, 2008, repurchase arrangement among Purchaser and/or its Affiliates and LBI and/or its Affiliates (the "<u>Barclays Repurchase Agreement</u>").
- 14. Risk of Loss of Artwork. During such period the Purchaser has the right to possess the artwork following the Closing pursuant to Section 8.16 of the Agreement, Purchaser shall bear the risk of loss for such artwork. In the event that any artwork is damaged or lost during such period, Purchaser shall pay to Seller an amount equal to the loss, consistent with the insured appraised value (as determined by an independent, recognized appraiser) for such artwork, assuming such artwork had not been lost or damaged.

- 15. Records. The records referred to in Section 8.7 include all Documents that are Purchased Assets and shall be considered to include all electronic documents, including c-mail. The joint administrators of the Lehman European entities are parties to which records and personnel shall be made available in accordance with the terms of Section 8.7.
- 16. <u>Subleases</u>. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Sections 4.2(d), 4.3(c), 8.14 or any other provision of the Agreement, with respect to the leased premises located in (i) 555 California Street, San Francisco, California ("<u>SF Property</u>"), (ii) 125 High Street, Boston, Massachusetts ("<u>Boston Property</u>"), (iii) 190 S. LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois ("<u>Chicago Property</u>"), and (iv) 10250 Constellation Boulevard, Los Angeles, California ("<u>LA Property</u>" and together with the SF Property, Boston Property and Chicago Property, the "Sublease Properties"), the parties agree as follows:
 - (a) As contemplated in the Agreement, on the Closing Date, (i) the underlying leases affecting the Chicago Property, the LA Property and the Boston Property shall be assumed by LBHI or LBI in connection with its bankruptcy proceeding and each of such leases shall be assigned by Seller to Purchaser and Purchaser shall assume all of Seller's obligations thereunder pursuant to assignment and assumption agreements mutually acceptable to Seller and Purchaser, and (ii) the underlying lease affecting the SF Property shall be assumed by Seller in connection with the bankruptcy proceedings.
 - With respect to each Sublease Property, Seller and Purchaser shall, within a commercially reasonable period of time following the Closing Date, negotiate in good faith, and thereafter execute and deliver, a sublease agreement reasonably acceptable to both Purchaser and Seller and subject to the terms of the applicable underlying lease, pursuant to which a portion of the demised premises under such underlying lease (such portion of the premises to be agreed upon by the parties) shall be subleased to (A) with respect to the SF Property, the Purchaser, and (B) with respect to the LA Property, Chicago Property and Boston Property, the Seller (regardless of the creditworthiness of Seller) or any person who purchases the IMD Business (provided that any such purchaser entering into the sublease agreement as a subtenant shall be reasonably acceptable to the Purchaser) (the landlord under such sublease being referred to as the "Sublandlord" and the tenant under such sublease being referred to as the "Subtenant"), in each case, upon such terms as shall be mutually acceptable to the Sublandlord and Subtenant provided that (1) the Subtenant shall pay rent and other charges under such sublease agreement equal to its proportionate share of the rent and other charges payable by the Sublandlord to the landlord under the underlying lease (which proportionate share shall be based upon the relative square footage of the subleased space in proportion to the square footage of the overall demised space under the underlying lease), (2) the term of the sublease agreement shall be a period commencing on the Closing Date and ending on the day immediately preceding the expiration date of the underlying lease (as the same may be extended pursuant to the terms of the underlying lease), (3) any alterations or modifications which the Sublandlord and Subtenant mutually agree need to be made to the demised premises in order to segregate the subleased space from the remainder of the demised premises under the underlying lease shall be performed by the Sublandlord and the cost thereof (including the cost of any plans and specifications, drawings, permits, licenses, and other "soft" costs related thereto) shall be shared by the Sublandlord and

Subtenant in proportion to the square footage of their respective spaces. Prior to the execution and delivery of the sublease agreement for a particular Sublease Property, subject to reasonable premises security procedures and giving due regard to regulatory considerations (e.g., segregation) including the right to relocate such employees within the applicable premises, and for a commercially reasonable period after the Closing Date, (i) with respect to the SF Property, to the extent that Transferred Employees occupied any portion of the SF Property prior to Closing, such Transferred Employees shall be permitted to continue to occupy and use the SF Property to the same extent and for the same purposes as the SF Property was occupied by such Transferred Employees prior to the Closing; provided, that the foregoing shall be subject to Purchaser's ability to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Purchaser for any such Transferred Employees as provided in Paragraph 18 below, and (ii) with respect to each Sublease Property other than the SF Property, to the extent that Excluded Employees occupied any portion of such Sublease Property prior to Closing, such Excluded Employees shall be permitted to continue to occupy and use such Sublease Property to the same extent and for the same purposes as such Sublease Property was occupied by such Excluded Employees prior to the Closing, provided, that the foregoing shall be subject to Seller's ability to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Seller for any such Excluded Employees as provided in Paragraph 18 below. In each case described in clauses (i) and (ii) above, no rent or other payments shall be made to the party which is the tenant under the underlying lease until execution and delivery of the applicable sublease agreement at which time all rent calculated under the sublease agreement for the period from the Commencement Date (which date shall be the Closing Date) through end of the month in which the sublease agreement is executed shall be paid to the Sublandlord contemporaneously with the execution and delivery of the sublease agreement.

- (c) If any consent or approval from any landlord under an underlying lease is required pursuant to the terms of the underlying lease in order to effectuate the applicable sublease agreement and/or to the extent that any landlord under an underlying lease has recapture and/or termination rights that would be triggered by the proposed sublease arrangement to be reflected in the applicable sublease agreement, Seller and Purchaser will cooperate and use commercially reasonable efforts in obtaining such consent to the applicable sublease agreement and/or obtaining waivers from the landlord with respect to any such recapture and/or termination rights and shall otherwise comply in all respects with the terms and provisions of the underlying lease in connection with the execution and delivery of the applicable sublease agreement.
- 17. <u>Deferred Transfers</u>. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Agreement, (a) the parties agree that during the nine month period after the Closing Date that Excluded Employees are permitted to occupy and use real property subject to a Transferred Real Property Lease in accordance with Section 8.11(f) of the Agreement, that the Seller and its Affiliates shall also be permitted to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Seller or its Affiliates for any such Excluded Employees, and that any such new employees of Seller or its Affiliates shall be permitted to occupy and use such real property to the same extent and on the same basis as the Excluded Employees in accordance with Section 8.11(f), and (b) the parties agree that during the nine month period after the Closing Date that Transferred

Employees are permitted to occupy and use real property is not subject to a Transferred Real Property Lease in accordance with Section 8.11(g) of the Agreement, that the Purchaser and its Affiliates shall also be permitted to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Purchaser or its Affiliates for any such Transferred Employees, and that any such new employees of Purchaser or its Affiliates shall be permitted to occupy and use such real property to the same extent and on the same basis as the Transferred Employees in accordance with Section 8.11(g).

- 18. 745 Seventh Avenue. The parties acknowledge that there is no mortgage encumbering 745's interest in the premises at 745 Seventh Avenue, New York, New York and that, notwithstanding Section 10.1(d) of the Agreement, only the \$500,000,000 promissory note made by 745 in favor of its Affiliate will be fully repaid and extinguished.
- 19. <u>Prorations</u>. Notwithstanding Section 12.2 of the Agreement, to the extent that the parties are unable to agree upon all customary prorations for the Purchased Assets as of the Closing, they shall cooperate in finalizing all such prorations within thirty (30) days following the Closing Date.
 - 20. <u>Schedules</u>. Corrected Schedules 1.1(a) and 1.1(b) are attached hereto.
- 21. <u>Definition of Excluded Contract.</u> As used in the Agreement, the term "Excluded Contract" shall include any ISDA Master Agreement and any master swap agreement and any schedule thereto or supplement or amendment thereto.
- 22. PIM Business Leases. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Agreement, Purchaser shall have a period of ten (10) days following the Closing Date to perform due diligence on the leases listed on Schedule 1(c) attached hereto (the "PIM Leases"). At any time during such period, Purchaser and its Affiliates shall have the option to cause Seller to assume and assign any or all of such PIM Leases to Purchaser, and Seller agrees to assume and assign such PIM Leases to Purchaser. Upon assignment of a PIM Lease to Purchaser, such PIM Lease shall become a Transferred Real Property Lease. With respect to any PIM Lease that becomes a Transferred Real Property Lease, during the nine month period after the Closing Date, to the extent that Excluded Employees occupied real property subject to such Transferred Real Property Leases prior to Closing, such Excluded Employees, and a substantially similar number of new employees of Seller or its Affiliates that may be substituted for any such Excluded Employees, shall be permitted to occupy and use such real property on the same basis as provided in Section 8.11(f) of the Agreement.
- 23. No Overseas Assets. All assets and rights of the Lehman companies (other than Seller or 745) that have or do come under governmental conservatorship or administration shall be considered "Excluded Assets," except as notified by the administrator to LBI from time to time. No assets owned (in whole or in part) by any Subsidiary of LBHI (other than LBI) organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than the United States of America or a state thereof are included among the Purchased Assets; provided, however, that, to the extent any such asset is jointly owned by any such Subsidiary and Seller and used primarily in or necessary for the operation of the Business, Seller and Purchaser shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause such Subsidiary to enter into arrangements reasonably acceptable to Purchaser to

permit Purchaser to acquire the interest of such Subsidiary in such asset or to have the use thereof (provided that neither Seller not Purchaser shall be required to make any payment in order to establish such arrangement).

This letter agreement shall be deemed to be made in and in all respects shall be interpreted, construed and governed by and in accordance with the laws of the State of New York applicable to contracts made and to be performed entirely within that state. This letter agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts (including by facsimile), each such counterpart being deemed to be an original instrument, and all such counterparts shall together constitute the same agreement.

[Remainder of page left blank.]

	Sincerely,	-
	BARCLAYS CAPIT	AL INC.
	By: Name: Title:	
Agreed to and accepted as of the date f	irst written above:	
LEHMAN BROTHERS HOLDINGS	INC.	
By: Name: Title:		
LEHMAN BROTHERS INC.		
By: Name: Title:		
LB 745 LLC		
By:		
Name: Title:		

NY2:\1916861\13\1532\$131.DOC\73683.1037

WGM-Draft Final - September 19:20, 2008-7:30-pm am

BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC.

September <u>----;21,</u> 2008

Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. Lehman Brothers Inc. LB 745 LLC Attn: Steven Berkenfeld, Esq. Facsimile: (646) 758-4226

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 16, 2008 (as previously amended, the "Agreement"), by and among Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. ("LBHI"), Lehman Brothers Inc. ("LBI"), LB 745 LLC ("745") and Barclays Capital Inc. ("Purchaser"). Each capitalized term used and not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Agreement. This letter agreement clarifies the intention of the parties with respect to certain provisions of the Agreement-and, supplements in certain respects the agreements of the parties stated therein and shall amendamends the Agreement to the extent necessary-so-asin certain respect and to be consistent with this provisions of this letter, and is binding on the parties hereto upon its execution and delivery.

Purchased Assets; Excluded Assets.

(a) The Purchased Assets means (i) all of the assets of Seller used
primarily in the Business or necessary for the operation of the Business (in each case,
excluding the Excluded Assets), including and (ii) none of the assets of Subsidiaries of
LBHI (other than LBI as a Subsidiary of LBHI) except as otherwise specifically provided
in the Agreement or the Letter. Other than with respect to an Excluded Asset, the
Purchased Assets shall include, without limitation:

(i) the items set forth in clauses (ab), (c) and (g) through (o) and (q) through (s) of the definition of "Purchased Assets," plus, with respect to securities owned by LBI; shall also include municipal securities; residential mortgage securities and other securities of which a summary description, by eategory, is reflected in Exhibit A hereto;

(ii) plus the securities owned by LBI and either (A) pledged to Purchaser or its Affiliates under the Barlcays Repurchase Agreement (as defined above), as specified in the schedule previously delivered by Seller to Purchaser or its Affiliates or (B) such securities as Purchaser may, within 60 days after the Closing select to receive and are held in the clearance "box" on the Closing Date as specified in the schedule

previously delivered by Seller to Purchaser or its Affiliates (it being understood that the Long-Positions referred to in clause (d) of Purchased Assets do not have a book value of approximately \$70 billion. The categories of securities included among the "Purchased Assets" include only securities in such categories owned by LBI and not any other Affiliate of LBI and, with respect to collateralized short-term agreements, only those collateralized short agreements relating to short positions of LBI. Also included in the Purchased Assets are (a) Purchaser in its discretion may select to receive all such securities); it being also understood that no securities owned by LBHI or any Subsidiary are Purchased Assets;

- (iii) the equity of Lehman Brothers Canada, Inc., Lehman Brothers Sudamerica SA and Lehman Brothers Uruguay SA;;
- (biv) the government securities trading and mortgage-backed securities trading operations of LBI (but not any securities of such nature held by Seller); and
- (ev) all prime brokerage accounts; and repurchase agreement and securities lending operations of the Business (for the avoidance of doubt, other than those that are part of the IMD Business), subject, however, to the provisions of Section 2.5 of the Agreement to the extent any executory contract may be considered included therein.

Subject to Paragraph 22 of this Letter, Purchased Intellectual Properties includes include Intellectual Property Rights, Software and Technology, wherever in the world held by Holdings LBHI or any of its Subsidiaries, that are primarily used or necessary for the conduct by Purchaseroperation of the Business.

- _____(b) For the avoidance of doubt, the "Business" includes LBI's commodities business.
- (bc) The Excluded Assets shall mean the assets of Seller and its Subsidiaries referred to in clauses (a) and (c) through (j) and (l) through (q) of the definition of "Excluded Assets" and, except as otherwise provided below, any cash, cash equivalents, bank deposits or similar cash items of LBHISeller and its Subsidiaries. The following shall also be Excluded Assets: All of the investments held by Seller or their Subsidiaries in collateralized debt obligations, collateralized loan obligations, similar asset-backed securities and corporate loans, other than those subject to the Barclays Repurchase Agreement-(as hereinafter defined). Also included in the Excluded Assets are (a) the mortgage servicing rights for Ginnie Mae guaranteed securities and (b) all assets and rights of the Lehman companies (other than Seller or 745) that have or do come under governmental conservatorship or administration, except as notified by the administrator to LBI from time to time. Included in clause (h) of the definition of "Excluded Assets" are life insurance policies owned by Seller and its Subsidiaries. For the avoidance of doubt, the equity interests and assets of Lehman Brothers Commodity Services, Inc., including the equity of, as well as the assets of the energy marketing and services business of Eagle Energy Management LLC, are Excluded Assets (rather than Purchased Assets). The reference to "third parties" in clause (i) of the definition of "Excluded Assets" includes any person, including Affiliates of Seller. Section 1.1(h) of

the definition of Excluded Liabilities is hereby amended to remove the following clause: "other than customer account insurance supplemental to SIPC coverage included in the Business."

- 2. IMD Business. For purposes of the Agreement, the IMD Business consists of the asset management and the alternatives - private equity businesses of Seller and the Subsidiaries, but not the private investment management business of Seller and the Subsidiaries (other than the CTS (Corporate Cash) business). As a result, Excluded Assets include the asset management business, the alternatives-private equity business and the CTS (Corporate Cash) business, and Purchased Assets and the Business include includes the private investment management business (other than the CTS (Corporate Cash) business) (the "PIM Business") and the Purchased Assets include the assets of the Seller used primarily in or necessary for the operation of the PIM Business, but not the forgivable notes issued by employees to Seller or its Affiliates. The employees of PIM of the Closing Date shall become Transferred Employees. For the avoidance of doubt, Purchaser's obligations pursuant to Section 9.1(c) of the Agreement did not contemplate the additional Transferred Employees that result from the inclusion of the private-investment-management-business of Seller (the "PIM Business") in the pool of Transferred Employees. Accordingly, Purchaser shall increase the amount available to be awarded as bonuses to Transferred Employees to take into account the addition of the Transferred Employees of the PIM Business. The Transferred Employees of the PIM Business will be treated in a manner consistent with the principles set forth in Section 9.1(c). The Purchased Assets include forgivable notes issued by the Transferred Employees of the PIM Business to Seller ("PIM Employee Notes") [Purchaser agrees to pay any proceeds it receives in respect of such PIM Employee Notes to Seller if and when received. After the date hereof. Purchaser and Seller agree to negotiate in good faith to determine whether an alternative means of addressing the PIM-Employee Notes is preferable and agree, to the extent necessary, to jointly seek Bankruptcy Court approval of any such alternative means. Excluded Liabilities shall include any pre-closing legal tax or compliance Liabilities associated with IRA accounts for the benefit of clients of the PIM Business.
- 3. <u>Assumed Liabilities</u>. Clause (a) of the definition of "Assumed Liabilities" consists solely of all Liabilities incurred by Purchaser, after the Closing, in connection with the Business. Nothing in this Paragraph 3 is intended to modify Section 8.12 of the Agreement [and Consistent with the other provisions of this Letter, no Liabilities described in clause (i) of the definition of Assumed Liabilities shall be "Assumed Liabilities."]" assumed by Purchaser.
- 4. <u>Consideration. The parties, after considering the available appraisal</u> information, have agreed upon the value of the Lehman headquarters at 745 Seventh Avenue, the Cranford New Jersey Data Center and the Piscataway New Jersey Data Center shall be in the aggregate \$1,290,000,000 and shall not be subject to reduction with respect to any commission and, accordingly, the Cash Amount shall be \$1,540,000,000. In light of the other provisions provided herein, the Cash Amount shall not be subject to adjustment under Section 3.3.
- 5. License. All marks containing the words "LEHMAN" or "LEHMAN BROTHERS" assigned under the Agreement shall be considered Licensed Marks under Section 8.9 of the Agreement. The license to use the Licensed Marks granted pursuant to Section 8.9 of the Agreement with respect to the investment banking and capital markets businesses of Seller

and its Subsidiaries is limited to a term of 2 years from the Closing Date (without limiting the perpetual term of the license granted for use in connection with the IMD Business (including in respect of any one or more of the private equity or other investment funds within the IMD Business) or in connection with winding up of any operations or businesses of Seller or any of its Subsidiaries). The licenses pursuant to Section 8.9 are not assignable or sublicensable, except that such licenses are assignable and sublicensable (i) for use in connection with IMD Business or any portion of the IMD Business and (ii) to Seller's Subsidiaries or to a purchaser of any other businesses business of Seller and its Subsidiaries, in-each case solely for use by such Subsidiaries or purchaser in connection with the winding up of any such businesses business.

- 5.6. Hedges on Long Positions. The Purchased Assets and Assumed Liabilities include hedges placed on the Long Positions that are entered into after the date of the Agreement and before Closing, but will not include any other types of hedges or derivatives (it being understood that exchange-traded derivatives as specified in clause (d) of the definition of "Purchased Assets" are included in Long Positions, but TBA mortgage-backed securities and any over-the-counter derivatives, such as spot and forward currency contracts, are excluded). The reference to "government securities" in the definition of Long Positions includes securities of any government agency.
- 6.7. <u>Subordinated Notes of LBI</u>. The outstanding subordinated notes of LBI and the proceeds thereof are not Assumed Liabilities or Purchased Assets, and any Liabilities associated with such subordinated notes therefore are Excluded Liabilities.
- 7-8. Breakup Fee. 745 is jointly and severally liable with LBHI and LBI for Seller's obligations under the Agreement to pay the Breakup Fee and Expense Reimbursement (each of which has the meaning ascribed to it in the Breakup Fee and Competing Bid Order).
- 8 Certain Cash Proceeds Any cash amount received from closing out Long Positions, less the cash amount expended to close out Short Positions, before the Closing, shall be delivered to Purchaser:
- 8. DTC Arrangements. Upon the Closing, Purchaser shall assume all of the rights and obligations under LBI's arrangements with the Depository Trust Clearing Corporation, including all settlement obligations and related rights thereunder.
- 9. <u>Deletion of Purchase Price Adjustment and Holdback Provisions. Section</u> 3.3 of the Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and shall be of no effect *ab initio*. Section 4 of the First Amendment to the Asset Purchase Agreement, dated September 19, 2008, is hereby deleted in its entirety and shall be of no effect *ab initio*.
- 10. Payables, Deposits and Receivables. No payables or deposits of a Seller or Subsidiary shall be Assumed Liabilities, except to the extent resulting from a Purchased Contract. No receivables shall be Purchased Assets, except to the extent resulting from a Purchased Contract.
- 10.11. <u>Intercompany Obligations</u>. Except as expressly contemplated by this Letter, the Agreement or the Transition Services Agreement, Purchased Assets and Assumed Liabilities shall not include any intercompany receivables or payables or other obligations;

respectively, of Seller or its Subsidiaries or between or among any Seller or and any of LBHI or any Subsidiary of LBHI. It is understood that nothing contained in this letter shall affect the rights or obligations of the parties to the Transition Services Agreement contemplated by the Agreement.

- 41-12. Schedule 12.3. Following the Closing, the parties shall reasonably agree to an allocation of the purchase price (including the Assumed Liabilities) among the Purchased Assets for tax purposes and set forth such allocation on a Schedule 12.3 to be signed by the parties.
- 12.13 Barclays Repurchase Agreement. At the Closing, Purchaser and its Affiliates will provide a written release of Seller and its Subsidiaries, [and Seller and its Subsidiaries will provide a written release of Purchaser and its Affiliates,] from their respective obligations under the September 18, 2008, repurchase arrangement among Purchaser and/or its Affiliates and LBI and/or its Affiliates (the "Barclays Repurchase Agreement").
- 13-14. Risk of Loss of Artwork. During such period that the Purchaser has the right to possess the artwork following the Closing pursuant to Section 8.16 of the Agreement, Purchaser shall bear the risk of loss for such artwork. In the event that any artwork is damaged or lost during such period, Purchaser shall pay to Seller an amount equal to the loss, consistent with the insured appraised value (as determined by an independent, recognized appraiser) for such artwork, assuming such artwork had not been lost or damaged.
- 14:15. Records. The records referred to in Section 8.7 include all Documents that are Purchased Assets and shall be considered to include all electronic documents, including email. The joint administrators of the Lehman European entities are parties to which records and personnel shall be made available in accordance with the terms of Section 8.7.
- 15...16. Subleases. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Sections 4.2(d), 4.3(c), 8.14 or any other provision of the Agreement, with respect to the leased premises located in (i) 555 California Street, San Francisco, California ("SF Property"), (ii) 125 High Street, Boston, Massachusetts ("Boston Property"), (iii) 190 S. LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois ("Chicago Property"), and (iv) 10250 Constellation Boulevard, Los Angeles, California ("LA Property" and together with the SF Property, Boston Property and Chicago Property, the "Sublease Properties"), the parties agree as follows:
 - (a) As contemplated in the Agreement, on the Closing Date, (i) the underlying leases affecting the Chicago Property, the LA Property and the Boston Property shall be assumed by SellerLBHI or LBI in connection with theirs bankruptcy proceedingsproceeding and each of such leases shall be assigned by Seller to Purchaser and Purchaser shall assume all of Seller's obligations thereunder pursuant to assignment and assumption agreements mutually acceptable to Seller and Purchaser, and (ii) the underlying lease affecting the SF Property shall be assumed by Seller in connection with the bankruptcy proceedings.
 - (b) With respect to each Sublease Property, Seller and Purchaser shall, within a commercially reasonable period of time following the Closing Date, negotiate in good

faith, and thereafter execute and deliver, a sublease agreement reasonably acceptable to both Purchaser and Seller and subject to the terms of the applicable underlying lease, pursuant to which a portion of the demised premises under such underlying lease (such portion of the premises to be agreed upon by the parties) shall be subleased to (A) with respect to the SF Property, the Purchaser, and (B) with respect to the LA Property, Chicago Property and Boston Property, the Seller (regardless of the creditworthiness of Seller) or any person who purchases the IMD Business (provided that the entity any such purchaser entering into the sublease agreement as a subtenant shall be reasonably acceptable to the Purchaser) (the landlord under such sublease being referred to as the "Sublandlord" and the tenant under such sublease being referred to as the "Subtenant"). in each case, upon such terms as shall be mutually acceptable to the Sublandlord and Subtenant provided that (1) the Subtenant shall pay rent and other charges under such sublease agreement equal to its proportionate share of the rent and other charges payable by the Sublandlord to the landlord under the underlying lease (which proportionate share shall be based upon the relative square footage of the subleased space in proportion to the square footage of the overall demised space under the underlying lease), (2) the term of the sublease agreement shall be a period commencing on the Closing Date and ending on the day immediately preceding the expiration date of the underlying lease (as the same may be extended pursuant to the terms of the underlying lease), (3) any alterations or modifications which the Sublandlord and Subtenant mutually agree need to be made to the demised premises in order to segregate the subleased space from the remainder of the demised premises under the underlying lease shall be performed by the Sublandlord and the cost thereof (including the cost of any plans and specifications, drawings, permits, licenses, and other "soft" costs related thereto) shall be shared by the Sublandlord and Subtenant in proportion to the square footage of their respective spaces. Prior to the execution and delivery of the sublease agreement for a particular Sublease Property, subject to reasonable premises security procedures and giving due regard to regulatory considerations (e.g., segregation) including the right to relocate such employees within the applicable premises, and for a commercially reasonable period after the Closing Date. (i) with respect to the SF Property, to the extent that Transferred Employees occupied any portion of the SF Property prior to Closing, such Transferred Employees shall be permitted to continue to occupy and use the SF Property to the same extent and for the same purposes as the SF Property was occupied by such Transferred Employees prior to the Closing; provided, that the foregoing shall be subject to Purchaser's ability to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Purchaser for any such Transferred Employees as provided in Paragraph 18 below, and (ii) with respect to each Sublease Property other than the SF Property, to the extent that Excluded Employees occupied any portion of such Sublease Property prior to Closing, such Excluded Employees shall be permitted to continue to occupy and use such Sublease Property to the same extent and for the same purposes as such Sublease Property was occupied by such Excluded Employees prior to the Closing, provided, that the foregoing shall be subject to Seller's ability to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Seller for any such Excluded Employees as provided in Paragraph 18 below. In each case described in clauses (i) and (ii) above, no rent or other payments shall be made to the party which is the tenant under the underlying lease until execution and delivery of the applicable sublease agreement at which time all rent calculated under the sublease agreement for the period from the Commencement Date (which date shall be the Closing

Date) through end of the month in which the sublease agreement is executed shall be paid to the Sublandlord contemporaneously with the execution and delivery of the sublease agreement.

- (c) If any consent or approval from any landlord under an underlying lease is required pursuant to the terms of the underlying lease in order to effectuate the applicable sublease agreement and/or to the extent that any landlord under an underlying lease has recapture and/or termination rights that would be triggered by the proposed sublease arrangement to be reflected in the applicable sublease agreement, Seller and Purchaser will cooperate and use commercially reasonable efforts in obtaining such consent to the applicable sublease agreement and/or obtaining waivers from the landlord with respect to any such recapture and/or termination rights and shall otherwise comply in all respects with the terms and provisions of the underlying lease in connection with the execution and delivery of the applicable sublease agreement.
- Deferred Transfers. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Agreement, (a) the parties agree that during the nine month period after the Closing Date that Excluded Employees are permitted to occupy and use real property subject to a Transferred Real Property Lease in accordance with Section 8.11(f) of the Agreement, that the Seller and its Affiliates shall also be permitted to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Seller or its Affiliates for any such Excluded Employees, and that any such new employees of Seller or its Affiliates shall be permitted to occupy and use such real property to the same extent and on the same basis as the Excluded Employees in accordance with Section 8.11(f), and (b) the parties agree that during the nine month period after the Closing Date that Transferred Employees are permitted to occupy and use real property is not subject to a Transferred Real Property Lease in accordance with Section 8.11(g) of the Agreement, that the Purchaser and its Affiliates shall also be permitted to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Purchaser or its Affiliates for any such Transferred Employees, and that any such new employees of Purchaser or its Affiliates shall be permitted to occupy and use such real property to the same extent and on the same basis as the Transferred Employees in accordance with Section 8.11(g).
- 17:18, 745 Seventh Avenue. The parties acknowledge that there is no mortgage encumbering 745's interest in the premises at 745 Seventh Avenue, New York, New York and that, notwithstanding Section 10.1(d) of the Agreement, only the \$500,000,000 promissory note made by 745 in favor of its Affiliate will be fully repaid and extinguished.
- 18—19 <u>Prorations</u>. Notwithstanding Section 12.2 of the Agreement, to the extent that the parties are unable to agree upon all customary prorations for the Purchased Assets as of the Closing, they shall cooperate in finalizing all such prorations within thirty (30) days following the Closing Date.
 - 19.20. Schedules. Corrected Schedules 1.1(a) and 1.1(b) are attached hereto.
- 20-21. Definition of Excluded Contract. As used in the Agreement, the term "Excluded Contract" shall not include swap agreements include any ISDA Master Agreement and any master swap agreement and any schedule thereto or supplement or amendment thereto.

21.22. PIM Business Leases. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Agreement, Purchaser shall have a period of ten (10) days following the Closing Date to perform due diligence on the leases listed on Schedule 1(c) attached hereto (the "PIM Leases"). At any time during such period, Purchaser and its Affiliates shall have the option to cause Seller to assume and assign any or all of such PIM Leases to Purchaser, and Seller agrees to assume and assign such PIM Leases to Purchaser. Upon assignment of a PIM Lease to Purchaser, such PIM Lease shall become a Transferred Real Property Lease. With respect to any PIM Lease that becomes a Transferred Real Property Lease, during the nine month period after the Closing Date, to the extent that Excluded Employees occupied real property subject to such Transferred Real Property Leases prior to Closing, such Excluded Employees, and a substantially similar number of new employees of Seller or its Affiliates that may be substituted for any such Excluded Employees, shall be permitted to occupy and use such real property on the same basis as provided in Section 8.11(f) of the Agreement.

23. No Overseas Assets. All assets and rights of the Lehman companies (other than Seller or 745) that have or do come under governmental conservatorship or administration shall be considered "Excluded Assets," except as notified by the administrator to LBI from time to time. No assets owned (in whole or in part) by any Subsidiary of LBHI (other than LBI) organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than the United States of America or a state thereof are included among the Purchased Assets; provided, however, that, to the extent any such asset is jointly owned by any such Subsidiary and Seller and used primarily in or necessary for the operation of the Business, Seller and Purchaser shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause such Subsidiary to enter into arrangements reasonably acceptable to Purchaser to permit Purchaser to acquire the interest of such Subsidiary in such asset or to have the use thereof (provided that neither Seller not Purchaser shall be required to make any payment in order to establish such arrangement).

This letter agreement shall be deemed to be made in and in all respects shall be interpreted, construed and governed by and in accordance with the laws of the State of New York applicable to contracts made and to be performed entirely within that state. This letter agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts (including by facsimile), each such counterpart being deemed to be an original instrument, and all such counterparts shall together constitute the same agreement.

[Remainder of page left blank.]

By Na	ARCLAYS CAPITAL INC. v: name: tle:
Na Ti	ame:
Agreed to and accepted as of the date first writt	
	en above:
LEHMAN BROTHERS HOLDINGS INC.	
By: Name: Title:	
LEHMAN BROTHERS INC.	
By: Name: Title:	
LB 745 LLC	
By: Name: Title:	

NY2\1916861\14\4532541<u>13\1532513</u>1.DOC\73683.1037

Document comparison done by DeltaView on Saturday, September 20, 2008 2:31:22 PM

Input:	
Document 1	pcdocs://ny2/1916861/11
Document 2	pcdocs://ny2/1916861/13
Rendering set	Standard

Legend:	
Insertion	
Deletion	
Moved-from	
Moved to	
Style change	
Format change	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Moved deletion	
Inserted cell	
Deleted cell	
Moved cell	
Split/Merged cell	
Padding cell	

Statistics:	
	Count
Insertions	85
Deletions	66
Moved from	3
Moved to	3
Style change	0
Format changed	0
Total changes	157

CONFIDENTIAL HLHZ0020182

BCI EXHIBIT

241

From: Walker, James: Finance (NYK)
Sent: Sat, 20 Sep 2008 19:04:32 GMT

To: Clackson, Patrick: Finance (LDN)

CC: Romain, Gary: Finance (LDN)

Subject: FW: Scanned document from Douglas, Julia: Finance (NYK)

From: Clackson, Patrick: Finance (LDN)
Sent: Tuesday, September 16, 2008 2:53 PM

To: Castell, Bill:

Cc: Romain, Gary: Finance (LDN); Weidler, Chris: Finance (LDN); Walker, James: Finance (NYK)

Subject: FW: Scanned document from Douglas, Julia: Finance (NYK)

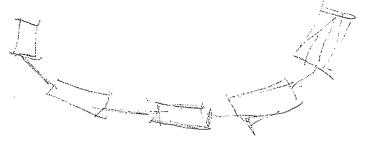
Bill this is completion balance sheet from draft docks, LI side not Barcap, gives the final asset split - neg good will from this method is sum of 2.25+2 = 4.25 - 1.35 (a/cing liab) = 2.9

From: Douglas, Julia: Finance (NYK)
Sent: Tuesday, September 16, 2008 2:46 PM

To: Clackson, Patrick: Finance (LDN)

Subject: Scanned document from Douglas, Julia: Finance (NYK)

<<...>>



9/16/2008

IES	\$ 20.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	\$33.9	8.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	34.5	68.4	2.25	
LIABILITIES	ST Borrowings Gov & Ag Commercial Paper Mortgages Corp Debt Corp Equities Derivatives	Total	Collateralized ST Fund Payables Deposits Due To Subs Sub Notes	Total	Total	Cure pmt Comp	1.0401
	\$40.0 1.1 2.7 4.9 8.8 4.5 7.0	\$62.7	0.0000	10.0			\$7.7 GE
ASSETS	Gov & Ag Commercial Paper Mortgages Total Corp Debt Corp Equity Derivatives Cash	Total	Collateralized ST Agr Receivables Other Assets Inv In Con Subs Due From Subs	Total			Adi. Total Assets

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 165 of 214

BCI EXHIBIT

242

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 166 of 214

From:

McDaniel, James R. <imcdaniel@sidley.com>

Sent:

Saturday, September 20, 2008 3:52 PM

To:

Edward J ROSEN <erosen@cgsh.com>

Cc:

wnavin@theocc.com; jcawley@theocc.com; jfennell@theocc.com; Rovira, Alex R.

<ARovira@Sidley.com>; Attanasio, Lee S. <lattanasio@Sidley.com>

Subject:

Issues re: LBI Accounts at OCC

Ed:

Just to be clear, from OCC's perspective these are the three major open issues that we see now:

- 1) How much of the approximately \$1 billion in cash that OCC is holding as margin for LBI accounts is intended to be transferred to Barclays at closing and how will cash margin not transferred be replaced?
- 2) How will Barclays replace approximately \$252.3 million in letters of credit held by OCC as margin and clearing fund collateral for LBI accounts?
- 3) How to obtain the transfer from LBI to Barclays of about \$927 million in government securities at JPM? (There is probably a workaround here if JPM can't be brought on board, but we should try to obtain their cooperation.)

While we have indicated that there may be some release of excess margin collateral on Monday, Saturday morning preliminary numbers actually showed a \$5.1 million margin deficit, so I would not look for any large release.

While I did vet these numbers with OCC, they are just ballpark, working numbers.

Thanks for working with us on this, Jim

James R. McDaniel Sidley Austin LLP One South Dearborn Street Chicago, IL 60603 (312)853-2665 Fax: (312)853-7036

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: To comply with certain U.S. Treasury regulations, we inform you

that, unless expressly stated otherwise, any U.S. federal tax advice contained in this

communication, including attachments, was not intended or written to be used, and cannot be

used, by any taxpayer for the purpose of avoiding any penalties that may be imposed on such

taxpayer by the Internal Revenue Service. In addition, if any such tax advice is used or referred

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 167 of 214

to by other parties in promoting, marketing or recommending any partnership or other entity, investment plan or arrangement, then (i) the advice should be construed as written in connection with the promotion or marketing by others of the transaction(s) or matter(s) addressed in this communication and (ii) the taxpayer should seek advice based on the taxpayer's particular circumstances from an independent tax advisor.

This e-mail is sent by a law firm and may contain information that is privileged or confidential. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete the e-mail and any attachments and notify us immediately.

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 168 of 214

BCI EXHIBIT

243

From: Romain, Gary: Finance (LDN)

Sent: Sat, 20 Sep 2008 20:48:24 GMT

To: Walker, James: Finance (NYK)

Nash, Phillip: Finance (NYK); Morton, Marcus: Finance (NYK); Weidler, Chris: Finance (LDN); Gavenda, TJ: Finance (NYK); Hughey, Matthew:

Finance (NYK); McCosker, Tom: Finance (NYK); Redman, Paul: Finance

(LDN)

Subject: Balance sheet

James,

CC:

Please find attached a completion balance sheet based on the APA as amended plus the clanfication letter (and our conversation with Patrick). I have assumed zero value for the three new subs (Lehman Brothers Canada Inc, Lehman Brothers Sudamerica SA, Lehman Brothers Uruguay SA) - I've asked Martin to include these entities in his balance sheet later today (or give an indication of approx balance sheet value)

As discussed, the spreadsheet will need to be updated if Martin's information (and the business/PCG venification thereof) indicates differences.

There will also be some gross-ups due to IFRS vs US GAAP differences, but these should not impact on goodwill or capital.

I'm available on mobile.

Regards,

Gary

<<...>>

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 170 of 214

Placeholder Document produced in native format

Long Island - Acquisition Summary [Unaudited and unverified]

	\$bn	\$bn
Govt & Agency	o/s	
Commercial Paper	o/s	
Mortgage-backed	o/s	
Corp Debt	o/s	
Corp Equity	o/s	•
Derivatives	o/s	
Collateralised Finance	o/s	
Financial Assets		52.19
Valuation adjustment		-2.50
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		49.69
Cash		1.30
Assets in fed box (net of \$0.9bn writedown)		1.00
Previously excluded 50% MBS		1.40
Additional subsidiaries (zero value assumed until details received)		0.00
Financial Assets		53.39
7th Avenue	0.95	
Data Centres	0.50	
Non-Financial Assets		1.45
Total Assets		54.84
Repo liability	45.00	
Cure payment	2.25	
Bonus accrual	2.00	
Financial Liabilities		49.25
Net assets		5.59
Consideration:		
Assets	0.25	
Properties	1.45	
		1.70
Name tive and advill		0.65
Negative goodwill		3.89

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 172 of 214

BCI EXHIBIT

244

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 173 of 214

From:

david.murgio@weil.com

Sent:

Saturday, September 20, 2008 5:25 PM vlewkow@cgsh.com; rdavis@cgsh.com

Subject:

Collateral

Attach:

BarCap collateral.xls

Spreadsheet 1

David Murgio

Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP

767 Fifth Avenue

New York, New York 10153

Tel: (212) 310 8764 Fax: (212) 310 8007

e-mail: david.murgio@weil.com

---- Forwarded by David Murgio/NY/WGM/US on 09/20/2008 05:21 PM -----

Rod Miller/NY/WGM/US

09/20/2008 01:26 PM

To

"Robert Messineo" <robert.messineo@weil.com>, akeller@stblaw.com, "David P.

Murgio" <david.murgio@weil.com>

СС

Subject

Fw: Delivering other assets to Barclays

---- Original Message -----

From: "Tonucci, Paolo" [paolo.tonucci@lehman.com]

Sent: 09/20/2008 12:34 PM AST

To: Rod Miller

Cc: "Azerad, Robert" <RAzerad@lehman.com>; "Fleming, Dan (TSY)"

<dfleming@lehman.com>; "Berkenfeld, Steven" <sberkenf@lehman.com>; "Lowitt, Ian

T" <ilowitt@lehman.com>

Subject: RE: Delivering other assets to Barclays

This is what our ops team delivered

----Original Message----

From: rod.miller@weil.com [mailto:rod.miller@weil.com]

Sent: 20 September 2008 11:38

To: Tonucci, Paolo

Cc: Azerad, Robert; Fleming, Dan (TSY); Berkenfeld, Steven; Lowitt, Ian

T

Subject: Re: Delivering other assets to Barclays

We still have the 50% of residentials to transfer at closing, right? These were not thrown into the repo right?

---- Original Message -----

From: "Tonucci, Paolo" [paolo.tonucci@lehman.com]

Sent: 09/20/2008 11:35 AM AST

To: Rod Miller

Cc: "Azerad, Robert" <RAzerad@lehman.com>; "Fleming, Dan (TSY)"

<dfleming@lehman.com>; "Berkenfeld, Steven" <sberkenf@lehman.com>;

"Lowitt, Ian T" <ilowitt@lehman.com>

Subject: RE: Delivering other assets to Barclays

Rod,

Yes. I will be free in 1 hour or so. We will also need help with SIPC and the release of the locked up cash.

Those are the big things on my list.

My cell is 347 392 9946.

Paolo

----Original Message----

From: rod.miller@weil.com [mailto:rod.miller@weil.com]

Sent: 20 September 2008 11:29

To: Tonucci, Paolo

Cc: Azerad, Robert; Fleming, Dan (TSY); Berkenfeld, Steven; Lowitt, Ian

T

Subject: Re: Delivering other assets to Barclays

We need to understand this today as we are working through closing. Can we talk in a bit?

---- Original Message -----

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 175 of 214

From: "Tonucci, Paolo" [paolo.tonucci@lehman.com]

Sent: 09/20/2008 11:22 AM AST

To: Rod Miller

Cc: "Azerad, Robert" <RAzerad@lehman.com>; "Fleming, Dan (TSY)" <dfleming@lehman.com>; "Berkenfeld, Steven" <sberkenf@lehman.com>;

"Lowitt, Ian T" <ilowitt@lehman.com> Subject: Delivering other assets to Barclays

We will need to deliver the other assets in the agreement to Barclays next week.

In all the confusion of the last few days there will be challenges with identification of the location of those assets and the lien over them. In particular with JPM being the custodian and clearer there will no doubt be disputes over the rights to these. To add complexity we also have inconsistent information from JPM around the positions they were lending against on Thursday night.

This will need your assistance. We are trying the get all the information cleaned up over the weekend.

P	a	0	lc)																															
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

This message is intended only for the personal and confidential use of the designated recipient(s) named above. If you are not the intended recipient of this message you are hereby notified that any review, dissemination, distribution or copying of this message is strictly prohibited. This communication is for information purposes only and should not be regarded as an offer to sell or as a solicitation of an offer to buy any financial product, an official confirmation of any transaction, or as an official statement of Lehman Brothers. Email transmission cannot be guaranteed to be secure or error-free. Therefore, we do not represent that this information is complete or accurate and it should not be relied upon as such. All information is subject to change without notice.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure:

Please be advised that any discussion of U.S. tax matters contained within this communication (including any attachments) is not intended or written to be used and cannot be used for the purpose of (i) avoiding U.S. tax related penalties or (ii) promoting, marketing or recommending to another party any transaction or matter addressed herein.

This message is intended only for the personal and confidential use of the designated recipient(s) named above. If you are not the intended recipient of this message you are hereby notified that any review, dissemination, distribution or copying of this message is strictly prohibited. This communication is for information purposes only and should not be regarded as an offer to sell or as a solicitation of an offer to buy any financial product, an official confirmation of any transaction, or as an official statement of Lehman Brothers. Email transmission cannot be guaranteed to be secure or error-free. Therefore, we do not represent that this information is complete or accurate and it should not be relied upon as such. All information is subject to change without notice.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure:

Please be advised that any discussion of U.S. tax matters contained within this communication (including any attachments) is not intended or written to be used and cannot be used for the purpose of (i) avoiding U.S. tax related penalties or (ii) promoting, marketing or recommending to another party any transaction or matter addressed herein.

This message is intended only for the personal and confidential use of the designated recipient(s) named above. If you are not the intended recipient of this message you are hereby notified that any review, dissemination, distribution or copying of this message is strictly prohibited. This communication is for information purposes only and should not be regarded as an offer to sell or as a solicitation of an offer to buy any financial product, an official confirmation of any transaction, or as an official statement of Lehman Brothers. Email transmission cannot be guaranteed to be secure or error-free. Therefore, we do not represent that this information is complete or accurate and it should not be relied upon as such. All information is subject to change without notice.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure:

Please be advised that any discussion of U.S. tax matters contained within this communication (including any attachments) is not intended or written to be used and cannot be used for the purpose of (i) avoiding U.S. tax related penalties or (ii) promoting, marketing or recommending to another party any transaction or matter addressed herein.

- BarCap collateral.xls

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL CGSH00048021

Collateral	Market Value
Fed Collateral	28,490,469,091.33
DTC 074	10,176,792,453.35
DTC 636	4,235,663,352.52
TPCASH	7,000,000,000.00
Total	49,902,924,897.20

Remainder of Exhibit Filed Under Seal

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 179 of 214

BCI EXHIBIT

245

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 180 of 214

From:

Azerad, Robert

Sent:

Sat, 20 Sep 2008 22:29:48 GMT

To:

Tonucci, Paolo; Kelly, Martin; Reilly, Gerard; Beldner, Brett; Veksler, Irina

Subject:

Opening Balance Sheet

Importance: High

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 181 of 214

Inventory		
Government & Agencies	29,810	
Corporate Equities	8,764	
Mortgages & Mortgage Backed Securities	3,241	
Corporate Debt & Other	2,998	
Commercial Paper & Money Market Instruments	32	
Inventory Total		44,846
Receivables (15c3 lock up release)		1,000
Total Assets	_	45,846

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 182 of 214

BCI EXHIBIT

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 183 of 214

From: Azerad, Robert

Sent: Sat, 20 Sep 2008 22:41:46 GMT

To: Tonucci, Paolo; Kelly, Martin; Beldner, Brett; Reilly, Gerard; Veksler, Irina

Subject: Opening Balance Sheet (with cash of \$7.0 bn)

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 184 of 214

Cash and cash equivalent		7,000
Inventory		
Government & Agencies	29,810	
Corporate Equities	8,764	
Mortgages & Mortgage Backed Securities	3,241	
Corporate Debt & Other	2,998	
Commercial Paper & Money Market Instruments	32	
Inventory Total		44,846
Receivables (15c3 lock up release)		1,000
Total Assets	=	52,846

BCI EXHIBIT

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 186 of 214

Unknown

Sent: Wednesday, March 25, 2009 10:34 AM

From:

Beldner, Brett [brett.beldner@lehman.com]

Sent:

Sunday, September 21, 2008 12:40 AM (GMT)

To:

Kelly, Martin [martin.kelly@lehman.com]

Cc:

Azerad, Robert [RAzerad@lehman.com]; Stewart, Marie [marie.stewart@lehman.com]

Subject:

Balance Sheet

Attach:

Opening Balance Sheet vBB.xls

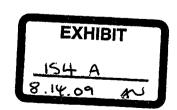
Here's where we are so far before it gets forwarded to the rest of the group. While Robert focused on the asset side, I added the liabilities and equities to the form.

As you can see, Robert has tracked down the detailed information. However, there are a few open items:

- 1) There is about \$2bn of assets included in the file that may be locked up (can't be transferred) for which we may need to substitute with different collateral so asset classification may change.
- 2) Although everyone believes it to be the case, Robert did not receive legal confirmation that the shorts did not go.
- 3) We do not have any information as to which subsidiaries went (e.g., Eagle), so the balance sheet does not include any information about these.
- 4) I have not heard back from Kristie or Rose (Heather is out on vacation) on the three foreign subs that supposedly transferred.
- 5) The \$1bn 15-C-3 receivable is an estimate from Paolo.
- 6) The comp accrual and cure payments accrual are just estimates. (Comp for a year should probably not be the full accrual and cure payments should be actual).

Robert, feel free to add any other comments as you see fit.

<<Opening Balance Sheet vBB.xls>>



L		4	Ç	Ω
	t.			1,000
-	Cash and cash equivalent		+	,,000
7				
'n	Inventory		1	,
4		Government & Agencies	29,810	
4		Comorate Equities	8,764	
۷		Mortgages & Mortgage Backed Securities	3,241	
1		Comorate Debt & Other	2,998	
00		Commercial Paper & Money Market Instruments	32	
٥	Inventory Total			44.846
2				
=	11 Receivables (15c3 lock up release)			1,000
12				1
13	13 Total Assets			52,846
7				
1,5	15 Financing for Cash received from Barclays (\$45b for reno and \$250m for purchase)			45.250
16				0.00
11	17 Accrued Bonuses (Assumed to be all accrued)			2,000
18				0.00
19	19 Cure Payments (Placeholder for actual accrual)			0077
ដ				
21	Equity	4 Mai - Cales Andrew (1975)		3,340
22				,,,
ន	23 Total Liabilities and Equity			52,846

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 188 of 214

BCI EXHIBIT



David Murgio/NY/WGM/US 09/20/2008 11:12 PM To Rod Miller/NY/WGM/US@WGM, Robert Messineo/NY/WGM/US@WGM

cc Richard Krasnow/NY/WGM/US@WGM

bcc

Subject Re: LEHMAN

You're right, I think Klein may have wanted that, but then I thought Tom said afterwards that we weren't going to get back with them piecemeak, but rather wait until we had the whole picture in the morning.

What do you think?

David Murgio Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP 767 Fifth Avenue New York, New York 10153 Tel: (212) 310 8764

Tel: (212) 310 8764 Fax: (212) 310 8007

e-mail: david.murgio@weil.com

Rod Miller

---- Original Message ----From: Rod Miller

Sent: 09/20/2008 10:51 PM EDT
To: David Murgio; Robert Messineo

Cc: Richard Krasnow
Subject: Re: LEHMAN

I thought Klein wanted to hear back from us tonight on the \$1.5 billion.

David Murgio

---- Original Message ----From: David Murgio

From: David Murgio Sent: 09/20/2008 10:44 PM EDT

To: Rod Miller; Robert Messineo

Cc: Richard Krasnow Subject; Re: LEHMAN

I didn't think we wanted this for Cleary tonight. And there's no call scheduled as far as I know.

David Murgio Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP 767 Fifth Avenue New York, New York 10153 Tel: (212) 310 8764

Fax: (212) 310 8/64 Fax: (212) 310 8007

e-mail: david.murgio@weil.com

Rod Miller

---- Original Message -----

From: Rod Miller

Sent: 09/20/2008 10:42 PM EDT

To: Robert Messineo

Cc: Richard Krasnow; David Murgio

Subject: Re: LEHMAN

Did we pass this information along to Cleary? Is there a call tonight?

Robert Messineo

---- Original Message ----

From: Robert Messineo

Sent: 09/20/2008 09:29 PM EDT

To: Rod Miller

Cc: Richard Krasnow; David Murgio

Subject: LEHMAN

I spoke briefly at the end, along with David, with Wilmer Hale and Paolo. Long story short: There is about \$1.7 billion in cash and highly liquid securities in the 15c3-3 account. These are LBI funds, not customer funds, but funds intended to be available to protect customers. This is the only "reserve" account (putting aside some possible futures-related accounts, about which no one has any clear info.); there is not an additional separate J P Morgan reserve account; instead, part of this 15c3-3 account is at Morgan and part is at Wells Fargo. The amount required to be held in the account under the rules is determined by a formula and calculated weekly but customarily more than the minimum required by the formula is kept in the account and FINRA has required Lehman to keep an unusually high account. The calculation is being done for tomorrow but there probably is a very substantial amount that can be withdrawn under the formula. However, SEC or FINRA approval (here the approval is likely to be pushed to the SEC) to take the funds out of the account is required (although theoretically the SEC could be required to give approval if the formula was met). So, there are five main issues as to the availability of funds in this account for Barclays: (i) how much is available under the rules, (ii) will the SIPC trustee, who now acts for LBI, seek to have the amount reduced, (iii) will the SEC allow the excess to come out of the account and (iv) will the trustee and the SEC allow funds in the account, assuming release is approved, go across to Barclays and (v) if all of this is ok from a regulatory perspective, what (if any) additional approval of the B Ct is required? The argument would be, as we discussed, that, as part of an integrated transaction, the reserve account should go to Barclays along with the customer accounts and, if Barclays is then permitted to withdraw any funds from the account (because of Barclays' better credit standing), that is what it is entitled to do. This would be based (assuming the SIPC trustee and SEC agree) on the argument that the B Ct. has approved the sale of the brokerage business to Barclays, in part because Barclays is a responsible credit-worthy party and so should get the benefit of the excess in the account. The counterargument is that Barclays should put the money up on its own precisely because it was approved to buy the business at so low a price as being a rare credit-worthy buyer who could protect customers.

Robert L. Messineo Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP 767 Fifth Avenue New York, New York 10153 Telephone = 212-310-8835 Telecopy = 212-833-3862 08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 191 of 214

BCI EXHIBIT

From:

David LEINWAND

Sent:

Saturday, September 20, 2008 11:13 PM

To:

akeller@stblaw.com; david.murgio@weil.com; Duane MCLAUGHLIN;

harvey.miller@weil.com; 'jacqueline.marcus@weil.com'

<jacqueline.marcus@weil.com>; jfinley@stblaw.com; 'lori.fife@weil.com' <lori.fife@weil.com>; michael.lubowitz@weil.com; Robert P DAVIS; summerse@sullcrom.com; Victor I LEWKOW; Brown, Alvin H <abrown@STBLAW.COM>; Richard.Smith3@barclayscapital.com; jonathan.hughes@barclayscapital.com; robert.messineo@weil.com

Bcc:

Duane MCLAUGHLIN

Subject:

Revised Clarification Letter

Attach:

1951523_2(clarificationltr921).DOC;1951524_1(letterBL).DOC

Attached is a revised draft of the clarification letter. The attached has not yet been reviewed by Barclays and remains subject to comment.

David Leinwand
Cleary Gottlieb Steen & Hamilton LLP
One Liberty Plaza, New York NY 10006
t: +1 212 225 2838 | f: +1 212 225 3999
www.clearygottlieb.com | dleinwand@cgsh.com



CGSH Comments of September 20, 2008-900 pm

BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC.

As of September 20, 2008

Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. Lehman Brothers Inc. LB 745 LLC Attn: Steven Berkenfeld, Esq. Facsimile: (646) 758-4226

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 16, 2008 (as previously amended, the "Agreement"), by and among Leinman Brothers Holdings Inc. ("LBHI"), Lehman Brothers Inc. ("LBI"), LB 745 LLC ("745") and Barclays Capital Inc. ("Purchaser"). Each capitalized term used and not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Agreement. This letter agreement (this "Letter") clarifies the intention of the parties with respect to certain provisions of the Agreement, supplements in certain respects the agreements of the parties stated therein and amends the Agreement in certain respects, and is binding on the parties hereto upon its execution and delivery.

1. Purchased Assets: Excluded Assets.

- (a) The Purchased Assets means (i) all of the assets of Seller used primarily in the Business or necessary for the operation of the Business (in each case, excluding the Excluded Assets) and (ii) none of the assets of Subsidiaries of LBHI (other than LBI as a Subsidiary of LBHI) except as otherwise specifically provided in the Agreement or this Letter. Purchased Assets shall include:
- (i) the items set forth in clauses (b), (c) and (f) through (o) and (q) through (s) of the definition of "Purchased Assets";
- (ii) with respect to clauses (d) and (e) of the definition of "Purchased Assets," (A) the securities owned by LBI and transferred to Purchaser or its Affiliates under the Barclays Repurchase Agreement (as defined below) as specified on Schedule [A] hereto, (B) such securities and other assets specified on Schedule [B] as Purchaser may, within 60 days after the Closing elect to receive (it being understood that Purchaser in its discretion may select to receive all or any portion of such securities); provided, that no securities owned by LBHI or any Subsidiary of LBHI (other than LBI and other than as specified in the Agreement or clause (iii) below) are Purchased Assets and [(C) exchange-traded futures and collateralized short-term agreements];
- (iii) the equity of Lehman Brothers Canada, Inc., Lehman Brothers Sudamerica SA and Lehman Brothers Uruguay SA, and

- (iv) all prime brokerage business and accounts and repurchase agreement and securities lending operations of the Business (for the avoidance of doubt, other than those that are part of the IMD Business).
- (b) Subject to Paragraph [23] of this Letter, Purchased Intellectual Property include Intellectual Property Rights, Software and Technology, wherever in the world held by LBHI or any of its Subsidiaries, that are used primarily in the Business or necessary for the operation of the Business.
- (c) For the avoidance of doubt, the "Business" includes LBI's commodities business, government securities trading operations and mortgage-backed securities trading operations of LBI (but not any securities of such nature held by Seller except as otherwise specified herein or in the Agreement). [Confirm all government securities Barclays expects to get are included in (a)(ii).]
- The Excluded Assets shall mean the assets of Seller and its Subsidiaries referred to in clauses (a), (c) through (j), and (l) through (q) of the definition of "Excluded Assets." Except as otherwise specified in the definition of "Purchased Assets," "Excluded Assets" shall include any cash, cash equivalents, bank deposits or similar cash items of Seller and its Subsidiaries; provided that "Excluded Assets" shall not include (i) any and all property of any customer, or maintained by or on behalf of LBI to secure the obligations of any customer, whose account(s) are being transferred to Purchaser as part of the Business, or (ii) cash, cash equivalents, bank deposits or similar cash items maintained (A) by or on behalf of LBI pursuant to Rule 15c3-3 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or otherwise, or by or on behalf of any clearing agency or clearing organization to collateralize, guaranty, secure (whether as margin, guaranty fund deposit or in any other form) the obligations of LBI or any other person in an account maintained by or on behalf of LBI and for which Purchaser shall become responsible as of the Closing pursuant to the requirements of any such clearing agency or clearing organization. The following shall also be Excluded Assets: All of the investments held by Seller or their Subsidiaries in collateralized debt obligations, collateralized loan obligations, similar asset-backed securities and corporate loans, other than those subject to the Barclays Repurchase Agreement. Also included in the Excluded Assets are the mortgage servicing rights for Ginnie Mae guaranteed securities. Included in clause (h) of the definition of "Excluded Assets" are life insurance policies owned by Seller and its Subsidiaries. For the avoidance of doubt, the equity interests and assets of Lehman Brothers Commodity Services, Inc., including the equity of, as well as the assets of the energy marketing and services business of Eagle Energy Management LLC, are Excluded Assets (rather than Purchased Assets). The reference to "third parties" in clause (i) of the definition of "Excluded Assets" includes any person, including Affiliates of Seller. Clause (h) of the definition of Excluded Assets is hereby amended to remove the following clause: "other than customer account insurance supplemental to SIPC coverage included in the Business."
- 2. <u>IMD Business</u>. For purposes of the Agreement, the IMD Business consists of the asset management and the alternatives private equity businesses of Seller and the Subsidiaries, but not the private investment management business of Seller and the

Subsidiaries (other than the CTS (Corporate Cash) business). As a result, Excluded Assets include the asset management business, the alternatives-private equity business and the CTS (Corporate Cash) business. The Business includes the private investment management business (other than the CTS (Corporate Cash) business) (the "PIM Business") and the Purchased Assets include the assets of the Seller used primarily in or necessary for the operation of the PIM Business, but not the forgivable notes issued by PIM employees to Seller or its Affiliates. Excluded Liabilities shall include any pre-closing legal, tax or compliance Liabilities associated with IRA accounts for the benefit of clients of the PIM Business.

- 3. Assumed Liabilities. Clause (a) of the definition of "Assumed Liabilities" consists solely of all Liabilities incurred by Purchaser after the Closing in connection with the Business. Consistent with the other provisions of this Letter, no Liabilities described in clause (i) of the definition of Assumed Liabilities shall be "Assumed Liabilities."
- 4. <u>Consideration</u>. The parties, after considering the available appraisal information, have agreed upon the value of the Lehman headquarters at 745 Seventh Avenue, the Cranford New Jersey Data Center and the Piscataway New Jersey Data Center shall be in the aggregate \$1,290,000,000 and shall not be subject to reduction with respect to any commission and, accordingly, the Cash Amount shall be \$1,540,000,000 (subject to certain holdback amounts as agreed to by the parties).
- 5. <u>License.</u> All marks containing the words "LEHMAN" or "LEHMAN BROTHERS" assigned under the Agreement shall be considered Licensed Marks under Section 8.9 of the Agreement. The license to use the Licensed Marks granted pursuant to Section 8.9 of the Agreement with respect to the investment banking and capital markets businesses of Seller and its Subsidiaries is limited to a term of 2 years from the Closing Date (without limiting the perpetual term of the license granted for use in connection with the IMD Business (including in respect of any one or more of the private equity or other investment funds within the IMD Business) or in connection with winding up of any operations or businesses of Seller or any of its Subsidiaries). The licenses pursuant to Section 8.9 are not assignable or sublicensable, except that such licenses are assignable and sublicensable (i) for use in connection with IMD Business or any portion of the IMD Business and (ii) to Seller's Subsidiaries or to a purchaser of any business of Seller and its Subsidiaries solely for use by such Subsidiaries or purchaser in connection with the winding up of such business.
- 6. <u>Subordinated Notes of LBI</u>. The outstanding subordinated notes of LBI are not Assumed Liabilities, and such subordinated notes and any Liabilities associated with such subordinated notes therefore are Excluded Liabilities.
- 7. Breakup Fee. 745 is jointly and severally liable with LBHI and LBI for Seller's obligations under the Agreement to pay the Breakup Fee and Expense Reimbursement (each of which has the meaning ascribed to it in the Breakup Fee and Competing Bid Order).
- 8. <u>Assumption of Accounts.</u> Purchaser shall assume all customer accounts of the Business. In connection therewith, Purchaser shall receive (i) any and all property of any customer, or maintained by or on behalf of LBI to secure the obligations of any customer, whose account(s) are being transferred to Purchaser as part of the Business, or (ii) cash, cash

equivalents, bank deposits or similar cash items maintained (A) by or on behalf of LBI pursuant to Rule 15c3-3 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or otherwise, or by or on behalf of any clearing agency or clearing organization to collateralize, guaranty, secure (whether as margin, guaranty fund deposit or in any other form) the obligations of LBI or any other person in an account maintained by or on behalf of LBI and for which Purchaser shall become responsible as of the Closing pursuant to the requirements of any such clearing agency or clearing organization.

- 9. <u>Deletion of Purchase Price Adjustment and Holdback Provisions</u>. Section 3.3 of the Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and shall be of no effect *ab initio*. [Consider any necessary adjustments to Amendment No. 1, including timing of release of \$250m as discussed in court].
- 10. <u>Payables and Receivables</u>. No payables of a Seller or Subsidiary shall be Assumed Liabilities, except to the extent resulting from a Purchased Contract. No receivables shall be Purchased Assets, except to the extent resulting from a Purchased Contract.
- 11. <u>Intercompany Obligations</u>. Except as expressly contemplated by this Letter, the Agreement or the Transition Services Agreement, Purchased Assets and Assumed Liabilities shall not include any intercompany receivables or payables or other obligations between or among any Seller and any of LBHI or any Subsidiary of LBHI. It is understood that nothing contained in this Letter shall affect the rights or obligations of the parties to the Transition Services Agreement contemplated by the Agreement.
- 12. Schedule 12.3. Following the Closing, the parties shall reasonably agree to an allocation of the purchase price (including the Assumed Liabilities) among the Purchased Assets for tax purposes and set forth such allocation on a Schedule 12.3 to be signed by the parties.
- 13. <u>Barclays Repurchase Agreement</u>. At the Closing, Purchaser and its Affiliates will provide a written release of Seller and its Subsidiaries, and Seller and its Subsidiaries will provide a written release of Purchaser and its Affiliates, from all their respective obligations under the September 18, 2008, repurchase arrangement among Purchaser and/or its Affiliates and LBI and/or its Affiliates (the "<u>Barclays Repurchase Agreement</u>") [IS THIS A TRI-PARTY REPO? IF SO, WHO IS THE COLLATERAL AGENT?]
- Risk of Loss of Artwork. During such period that Purchaser has the right to possess the artwork following the Closing pursuant to Section 8.16 of the Agreement, Purchaser shall bear the risk of loss for such artwork. In the event that any artwork is damaged or lost during such period, Purchaser shall pay to Seller an amount equal to the damage or loss, consistent with the insured appraised value (as determined by an independent, recognized appraiser) for such artwork, assuming such artwork had not been lost or damaged.
- 15. Records. The records referred to in Section 8.7 include all Documents that are Purchased Assets and shall be considered to include all electronic documents, including email. The joint administrators of the Lehman European entities are parties to which records and personnel shall be made available in accordance with the terms of Section 8.7.

- 16. Subleases. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Sections 4.2(d), 4.3(c), 8.14 or any other provision of the Agreement, with respect to the leased premises located in (i) 555 California Street, San Francisco, California ("SF Property"), (ii) 125 High Street, Boston, Massachusetts ("Boston Property"), (iii) 190 S. LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois ("Chicago Property"), and (iv) 10250 Constellation Boulevard, Los Angeles, California ("LA Property" and together with the SF Property, Boston Property and Chicago Property, the "Sublease Properties"), the parties agree as follows:
 - (a) As contemplated in the Agreement, on the Closing Date, (i) the underlying leases affecting the Chicago Property, the LA Property and the Boston Property shall be assumed by LBHI or LBI in connection with its bankruptcy proceeding and each of such leases shall be assigned by Seller to Purchaser and Purchaser shall assume all of Seller's obligations thereunder pursuant to assignment and assumption agreements mutually acceptable to Seller and Purchaser, and (ii) the underlying lease affecting the SF Property shall be assumed by Seller in connection with the bankruptcy proceedings.
 - With respect to each Sublease Property, Seller and Purchaser shall, within a commercially reasonable period of time following the Closing Date, negotiate in good faith, and thereafter execute and deliver, a sublease agreement reasonably acceptable to both Purchaser and Seller and subject to the terms of the applicable underlying lease, pursuant to which a portion of the demised premises under such underlying lease (such portion of the premises to be agreed upon by the parties) shall be subleased to (A) with respect to the SF Property, the Purchaser, and (B) with respect to the LA Property, Chicago Property and Boston Property, the Seller (regardless of the creditworthiness of Seller) or any person who purchases the IMD Business (provided that any such purchaser entering into the sublease agreement as a subtenant shall be reasonably acceptable to the Purchaser) (the landlord under such sublease being referred to as the "Sublandlord" and the tenant under such sublease being referred to as the "Subtenant"), in each case, upon such terms as shall be mutually acceptable to the Sublandlord and Subtenant provided that (1) the Subtenant shall pay rent and other charges under such sublease agreement equal to its proportionate share of the rent and other charges payable by the Sublandlord to the landlord under the underlying lease (which proportionate share shall be based upon the relative square footage of the subleased space in proportion to the square footage of the overall demised space under the underlying lease), (2) the term of the sublease agreement shall be a period commencing on the Closing Date and ending on the day immediately preceding the expiration date of the underlying lease (as the same may be extended pursuant to the terms of the underlying lease), (3) any alterations or modifications which the Sublandlord and Subtenant mutually agree need to be made to the demised premises in order to segregate the subleased space from the remainder of the demised premises under the underlying lease shall be performed by the Sublandlord and the cost thereof (including the cost of any plans and specifications, drawings, permits, licenses, and other "soft" costs related thereto) shall be shared by the Sublandlord and Subtenant in proportion to the square footage of their respective spaces. Prior to the execution and delivery of the sublease agreement for a particular Sublease Property, subject to reasonable premises security procedures and giving due regard to regulatory considerations (e.g., segregation) including the right to relocate such employees within the applicable premises, and for a commercially reasonable period after the Closing Date,

- (i) with respect to the SF Property, to the extent that Transferred Employees occupied any portion of the SF Property prior to Closing, such Transferred Employees shall be permitted to continue to occupy and use the SF Property to the same extent and for the same purposes as the SF Property was occupied by such Transferred Employees prior to the Closing, provided, that the foregoing shall be subject to Purchaser's ability to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Purchaser for any such Transferred Employees as provided in Paragraph 18 below, and (ii) with respect to each Sublease Property other than the SF Property, to the extent that Excluded Employees occupied any portion of such Sublease Property prior to Closing, such Excluded Employees shall be permitted to continue to occupy and use such Sublease Property to the same extent and for the same purposes as such Sublease Property was occupied by such Excluded Employees prior to the Closing; provided, that the foregoing shall be subject to Seller's ability to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Seller for any such Excluded Employees as provided in Paragraph 18 below. In each case described in clauses (i) and (ii) above, no rent or other payments shall be made to the party which is the tenant under the underlying lease until execution and delivery of the applicable sublease agreement at which time all rent calculated under the sublease agreement for the period from the Commencement Date (which date shall be the Closing Date) through end of the month in which the sublease agreement is executed shall be paid to the Sublandlord contemporaneously with the execution and delivery of the sublease agreement.
- (c) If any consent or approval from any landlord under an underlying lease is required pursuant to the terms of the underlying lease in order to effectuate the applicable sublease agreement and/or to the extent that any landlord under an underlying lease has recapture and/or termination rights that would be triggered by the proposed sublease arrangement to be reflected in the applicable sublease agreement, Seller and Purchaser will cooperate and use commercially reasonable efforts in obtaining such consent to the applicable sublease agreement and/or obtaining waivers from the landlord with respect to any such recapture and/or termination rights and shall otherwise comply in all respects with the terms and provisions of the underlying lease in connection with the execution and delivery of the applicable sublease agreement.
- the Agreement, (a) the parties agree that during the nine month period after the Closing Date that Excluded Employees are permitted to occupy and use real property subject to a Transferred Real Property Lease in accordance with Section 8.11(f) of the Agreement, that the Seller and its Affiliates shall also be permitted to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Seller or its Affiliates for any such Excluded Employees, and that any such new employees of Seller or its Affiliates shall be permitted to occupy and use such real property to the same extent and on the same basis as the Excluded Employees in accordance with Section 8.11(f), and (b) the parties agree that during the nine month period after the Closing Date that Transferred Employees are permitted to occupy and use real property is not subject to a Transferred Real Property Lease in accordance with Section 8.11(g) of the Agreement, that the Purchaser and its Affiliates shall also be permitted to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Purchaser or its Affiliates shall be permitted to occupy and use such real property

to the same extent and on the same basis as the Transferred Employees in accordance with Section 8.11(g).

- 18. 745 Seventh Avenue. The parties acknowledge that there is no mortgage encumbering 745's interest in the premises at 745 Seventh Avenue, New York, New York and that, notwithstanding Section 10.1(d) of the Agreement, only the \$500,000,000 promissory note made by 745 in favor of its Affiliate will be fully repaid and extinguished.
- 19. <u>Prorations</u>. Notwithstanding Section 12.2 of the Agreement, to the extent that the parties are unable to agree upon all customary prorations for the Purchased Assets as of the Closing, they shall cooperate in finalizing all such prorations within thirty (30) days following the Closing Date.
 - 20. Schedules. Corrected Schedules 1.1(a) and 1.1(b) are attached hereto.
- 21. <u>Definition of Excluded Contract.</u> As used in the Agreement, the term "Excluded Contract" shall include any ISDA Master Agreement and any master swap agreement and any schedule thereto or supplement or amendment thereto.
- 22. PIM Business Leases. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Agreement, Purchaser shall have a period of ten (10) days following the Closing Date to perform due diligence on the leases listed on Schedule 1(c) attached hereto (the "PIM Leases"). At any time during such period, Purchaser and its Affiliates shall have the option to cause Seller to assume and assign any or all of such PIM Leases to Purchaser, and Seller agrees to assume and assign such PIM Leases to Purchaser. Upon assignment of a PIM Lease to Purchaser, such PIM Lease shall become a Transferred Real Property Lease. With respect to any PIM Lease that becomes a Transferred Real Property Lease, during the nine month period after the Closing Date, to the extent that Excluded Employees occupied real property subject to such Transferred Real Property Leases prior to Closing, such Excluded Employees, and a substantially similar number of new employees of Seller or its Affiliates that may be substituted for any such Excluded Employees, shall be permitted to occupy and use such real property on the same basis as provided in Section 8.11(f) of the Agreement.
- (other than Seller, 745 and any Subsidiaries sold pursuant to the Agreement) that have or do come under governmental conservatorship or administration shall be considered "Excluded Assets," except as notified by the administrator to LBI from time to time. No assets owned (in whole or in part) by any Subsidiary of LBHI (other than LBI, 745 and any Subsidiaries sold pursuant to the Agreement) organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than the United States of America or a state thereof are included among the Purchased Assets; provided, however, that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Section 13.12 of the Agreement, to the extent any such asset is jointly owned by any such Subsidiary and Seller and used primarily in or necessary for the operation of the Business, Seller and Purchaser shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause such Subsidiary to enter into arrangements reasonably acceptable to Purchaser to permit Purchaser to acquire the interest of such Subsidiary in such asset or to have the use thereof (provided that neither Seller not Purchaser shall be required to make any payment in order to establish such arrangement).

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 200 of 214

This letter agreement shall be deemed to be made in and in all respects shall be interpreted, construed and governed by and in accordance with the laws of the State of New York applicable to contracts made and to be performed entirely within that state. This letter agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts (including by facsimile), each such counterpart being deemed to be an original instrument, and all such counterparts shall together constitute the same agreement.

[Remainder of page left blank.]

	Sincerely,
	BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC.
	By: Name: Title:
•	
Agreed to and accepted as of the o	iate first written above:
LEHMAN BROTHERS HOLDIN	IGS INC.
Ву:	
Name:	
Title:	
LEHMAN BROTHERS INC.	
Ву:	
Name:	
Title:	
LB 745 LLC	
Ву:	
Name:	_
Γitle:	

ERROR! UNKNOWN DOCUMENT PROPERTY NAME.

WGM Final CGSH Comments of September 20, 2008 am 900 pm

BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC.

As of September 21,20, 2008

Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. Lehman Brothers Inc. LB 745 LLC Attn: Steven Berkenfeld, Esq. Facsimile: (646) 758-4226

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 16, 2008 (as previously amended, the "Agreement"), by and among Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. ("LBHI"), Lehman Brothers Inc. ("LBI"), LB 745 LLC ("745") and Barclays Capital Inc. ("Purchaser"). Each capitalized term used and not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Agreement. This letter agreement (this "Letter") clarifies the intention of the parties with respect to certain provisions of the Agreement, supplements in certain respects the agreements of the parties stated therein and amends the Agreement in certain respect and to be consistent with this provisions of this letter respects, and is binding on the parties hereto upon its execution and delivery.

1. Purchased Assets; Excluded Assets.

- (a) The Purchased Assets means (i) all of the assets of Seller used primarily in the Business or necessary for the operation of the Business (in each case, excluding the Excluded Assets) and (ii) none of the assets of Subsidiaries of LBHI (other than LBI as a Subsidiary of LBHI) except as otherwise specifically provided in the Agreement or thethis Letter. Other than with respect to an Excluded Asset, the Purchased Assets shall include, without limitation:
- (i) the items set forth in clauses (b), (c) and (gf) through (o) and (q) through (s) of the definition of "Purchased Assets";
- (ii) pluswith respect to clauses (d) and (e) of the definition of "Purchased Assets," (A) the securities owned by LBI and either (A) pledged transferred to Purchaser or its Affiliates under the Barleays Barclays Repurchase Agreement (as defined above0, helow) as specified in the schedule previously delivered by Seller to Purchaser or its Affiliates or on Schedule [A] hereto. (B) such securities and other assets specified on Schedule [B] as Purchaser may, within 60 days after the Closing select to receive and are held in the clearance "box" on the Closing Date as specified in the schedule previously delivered by Seller to Purchaser or its Affiliates elect to receive (it being understood that Purchaser in its discretion may select to receive all or any portion of such securities); it being also understood provided, that no securities owned

by LBHI or any Subsidiary of LBHI (other than LBI and other than as specified in the Agreement or clause (iii) helow) are Purchased Assets and I(C) exchange-traded futures and collateralized short-term agreements!

- (iii) the equity of Lehman Brothers Canada, Inc., Lehman Brothers Sudamerica SA and Lehman Brothers Uruguay SA; and
- (iv) the government securities trading and mortgage backed securities trading operations of LBI (but not any securities of such nature held by Seller); and(v)—all prime brokerage <u>husiness and</u> accounts and repurchase agreement and securities lending operations of the Business (for the avoidance of doubt, other than those that are part of the IMD Business), subject, however, to the previsions of Section 2.5 of the Agreement to the extent any executory contract may be considered included therein.
- (b) Subject to Paragraph 22[23] of this Letter, Purchased Intellectual Properties Property include Intellectual Property Rights, Software and Technology, wherever in the world held by LBHI or any of its Subsidiaries, that are <u>used</u> primarily used in the Business or necessary for the operation of the Business.
- (bc) For the avoidance of doubt, the "Business" includes LBI's commodities business, government securities trading operations and mortgage-backed securities trading operations of LBI (but not any securities of such nature held by Seller except as otherwise specified herein or in the Agreement). [Confirm all government securities Barclays expects to get are included in (a)(ii).]
- (ed) The Excluded Assets shall mean the assets of Seller and its Subsidiaries referred to in clauses (a) and, (c) through (j), and (l) through (q) of the definition of "Excluded Assets" and, except as otherwise provided below, any." Except as otherwise specified in the definition of "Purchased Assets," "Excluded Assets" shall include any cash, cash equivalents, bank deposits or similar cash items of Seller and its Subsidiaries; provided that "Excluded Assets" shall not include (i) any and all property of any customer, or maintained by or on behalf of LBI to secure the obligations of any customer, whose account(s) are being transferred to Purchaser as part of the Business, or (ii) cash, cash equivalents, bank deposits or similar cash items of Seller and its Subsidiaries maintained (A) by or on behalf of LBI pursuant to Rule 15c3-3 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or otherwise, or by or on behalf of any clearing agency or clearing organization to collateralize, guaranty, secure (whether as margin, guaranty fund deposit or in any other form) the obligations of LBI or any other person in an account maintained by or on behalf of LBI and for which Purchaser shall become responsible as of the Closing pursuant to the requirements of any such clearing agency or clearing organization. The following shall also be Excluded Assets: All of the investments held by Seller or their Subsidiaries in collateralized debt obligations, collateralized loan obligations, similar asset-backed securities and corporate loans, other than those subject to the Barclays Repurchase Agreement. Also included in the Excluded Assets are the mortgage servicing rights for Ginnie Mae guaranteed securities. Included in clause (h) of the definition of "Excluded

Assets" are life insurance policies owned by Seller and its Subsidiaries. For the avoidance of doubt, the equity interests and assets of Lehman Brothers Commodity Services, Inc., including the equity of, as well as the assets of the energy marketing and services business of Eagle Energy Management LLC, are Excluded Assets (rather than Purchased Assets). The reference to "third parties" in clause (i) of the definition of "Excluded Assets" includes any person, including Affiliates of Seller. Section 1.1 Clause (h) of the definition of Excluded Liabilities Assets is hereby amended to remove the following clause: "other than customer account insurance supplemental to SIPC coverage included in the Business."

- IMD Business. For purposes of the Agreement, the IMD Business consists of the asset management and the alternatives - private equity businesses of Seller and the Subsidiaries, but not the private investment management business of Seller and the Subsidiaries (other than the CTS (Corporate Cash) business). As a result, Excluded Assets include the asset management business, the alternatives-private equity business and the CTS (Corporate Cash) business, and the The Business includes the private investment management business (other than the CTS (Corporate Cash) business) (the "PIM Business") and the Purchased Assets include the assets of the Seller used primarily in or necessary for the operation of the PIM Business, but not the forgivable notes issued by PIM employees to Seller or its Affiliates. The employees of PIM of the Closing Date shall become Transferred Employees. For the avoidance of doubt, Purchaser's obligations pursuant to Section 9.1(e) of the Agreement did not contemplate the additional Transferred Employees that result from the inclusion of the PIM Business in the pool of Transferred Employees. Accordingly, Purchaser shall increase the amount available to be awarded as bonuses to Transferred Employees to take into account the addition of the Transferred Employees of the PIM Business. The Transferred Employees of the PIM Business will be treated in a manner consistent with the principles set forth in Section 9.1(c). Excluded Liabilities shall include any pre-closing legal, tax or compliance Liabilities associated with IRA accounts for the benefit of clients of the PIM Business.
- 3. <u>Assumed Liabilities.</u> Clause (a) of the definition of "Assumed Liabilities" consists solely of all Liabilities incurred by Purchaser after the Closing in connection with the Business. Consistent with the other provisions of this Letter, no Liabilities described in clause (i) of the definition of Assumed Liabilities shall be "Assumed Liabilities," assumed by Purchaser.
- 4. <u>Consideration</u>. The parties, after considering the available appraisal information, have agreed upon the value of the Lehman headquarters at 745 Seventh Avenue, the Cranford New Jersey Data Center and the Piscataway New Jersey Data Center shall be in the aggregate \$1,290,000,000 and shall not be subject to reduction with respect to any commission and, accordingly, the Cash Amount shall be \$1,540,000,000. In light of the other provisions provided herein, the Cash Amount shall not be subject to adjustment under Section 3.3.1,540,000,000 (subject to certain holdback amounts as agreed to by the parties).
- 5. <u>License.</u> All marks containing the words "LEHMAN" or "LEHMAN BROTHERS" assigned under the Agreement shall be considered Licensed Marks under Section 8.9 of the Agreement. The license to use the Licensed Marks granted pursuant to Section 8.9 of

the Agreement with respect to the investment banking and capital markets businesses of Seller and its Subsidiaries is limited to a term of 2 years from the Closing Date (without limiting the perpetual term of the license granted for use in connection with the IMD Business (including in respect of any one or more of the private equity or other investment funds within the IMD Business) or in connection with winding up of any operations or businesses of Seller or any of its Subsidiaries). The licenses pursuant to Section 8.9 are not assignable or sublicensable, except that such licenses are assignable and sublicensable (i) for use in connection with IMD Business or any portion of the IMD Business and (ii) to Seller's Subsidiaries or to a purchaser of any business of Seller and its Subsidiaries solely for use by such Subsidiaries or purchaser in connection with the winding up of such business.

- Liabilities include hedges placed on the Long Positions that are entered into after the date of the Agreement and before Closing, but will not include any other types of hedges or derivatives (it being understood that exchange traded derivatives as specified in clause (d) of the definition of "Purchased Assets" are included in Long Positions, but TBA mortgage backed securities and any over the counter derivatives, such as spot and forward currency contracts, are excluded). The reference to "government securities" in the definition of Long Positions includes securities of any government agency.7. Subordinated Notes of LBI. The outstanding subordinated notes of LBI are not Assumed Liabilities, and such subordinated notes and any Liabilities associated with such subordinated notes therefore are Excluded Liabilities.
- 8.7. Breakup Fee. 745 is jointly and severally liable with LBHI and LBI for Seller's obligations under the Agreement to pay the Breakup Fee and Expense Reimbursement (each of which has the meaning ascribed to it in the Breakup Fee and Competing Bid Order).
- 8. DTC Arrangements. Upon the Closing, Purchaser shall assume all of the rights and obligations under LBI's arrangements with the Depository Trust Clearing Corporation, including all settlement obligations and related rights thereunder. Assumption of Accounts. Purchaser shall assume all customer accounts of the Business. In connection therewith, Purchaser shall receive (i) any and all property of any customer, or maintained by or on behalf of LBI to secure the obligations of any customer, whose account(s) are being transferred to Purchaser as part of the Business, or (ii) cash, cash equivalents, bank deposits or similar cash items maintained (A) by or on behalf of LBI pursuant to Rule 15c3-3 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or otherwise, or by or on behalf of any clearing agency or clearing organization to collateralize, guaranty, secure (whether as margin, guaranty fund deposit or in any other form) the obligations of LBI or any other person in an account maintained by or on behalf of LBI and for which Purchaser shall become responsible as of the Closing pursuant to the requirements of any such clearing agency or clearing organization.
- 9. <u>Deletion of Purchase Price Adjustment and Holdback Provisions</u>. Section 3.3 of the Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and shall be of no effect ab initio. Section 4 of the First Amendment to the Asset Purchase Agreement, dated September 19, 2008, is hereby deleted in its entirety and shall be of no effect ab initio [Consider any necessary adjustments to Amendment No. 1, including timing of release of \$250m as discussed in court].

ĺ

- 10. <u>Payables, Deposits and Receivables</u>. No payables-or deposits of a Seller or Subsidiary shall be Assumed Liabilities, except to the extent resulting from a Purchased Contract. No receivables shall be Purchased Assets, except to the extent resulting from a Purchased Contract.
- 11. <u>Intercompany Obligations</u>. Except as expressly contemplated by this Letter, the Agreement or the Transition Services Agreement, Purchased Assets and Assumed Liabilities shall not include any intercompany receivables or payables or other obligations between or among any Seller and any of LBHI or any Subsidiary of LBHI. It is understood that nothing contained in this <u>letterLetter</u> shall affect the rights or obligations of the parties to the Transition Services Agreement contemplated by the Agreement.
- 12. <u>Schedule 12.3</u>. Following the Closing, the parties shall reasonably agree to an allocation of the purchase price (including the Assumed Liabilities) among the Purchased Assets for tax purposes and set forth such allocation on a Schedule 12.3 to be signed by the parties.
- 13. <u>Barclays Repurchase Agreement</u>. At the Closing, Purchaser and its Affiliates will provide a written release of Seller and its Subsidiaries, [and Seller and its Subsidiaries will provide a written release of Purchaser and its Affiliates,] from <u>all</u> their respective obligations under the September 18, 2008, repurchase arrangement among Purchaser and/or its Affiliates and LBI and/or its Affiliates (the "<u>Barclays Repurchase Agreement</u>"). <u>IIS THIS A TRI-PARTY REPO?</u> IF SO, WHO IS THE COLLATERAL AGENT?1
- 14. Risk of Loss of Artwork. During such period the that Purchaser has the right to possess the artwork following the Closing pursuant to Section 8.16 of the Agreement, Purchaser shall bear the risk of loss for such artwork. In the event that any artwork is damaged or lost during such period, Purchaser shall pay to Seller an amount equal to the damage or loss, consistent with the insured appraised value (as determined by an independent, recognized appraiser) for such artwork, assuming such artwork had not been lost or damaged.
- 15. Records. The records referred to in Section 8.7 include all Documents that are Purchased Assets and shall be considered to include all electronic documents, including email. The joint administrators of the Lehman European entities are parties to which records and personnel shall be made available in accordance with the terms of Section 8.7.
- 16. <u>Subleases</u>. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Sections 4.2(d), 4.3(c), 8.14 or any other provision of the Agreement, with respect to the leased premises located in (i) 555 California Street, San Francisco, California ("<u>SF Property</u>"), (ii) 125 High Street, Boston, Massachusetts ("<u>Boston Property</u>"), (iii) 190 S. LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois ("<u>Chicago Property</u>"), and (iv) 10250 Constellation Boulevard, Los Angeles, California ("<u>LA Property</u>" and together with the SF Property, Boston Property and Chicago Property, the "<u>Sublease Properties</u>"), the parties agree as follows:
 - (a) As contemplated in the Agreement, on the Closing Date, (i) the underlying leases affecting the Chicago Property, the LA Property and the Boston Property shall be assumed by LBHI or LBI in connection with its bankruptcy proceeding and each of such

leases shall be assigned by Seller to Purchaser and Purchaser shall assume all of Seller's obligations thereunder pursuant to assignment and assumption agreements mutually acceptable to Seller and Purchaser, and (ii) the underlying lease affecting the SF Property shall be assumed by Seller in connection with the bankruptcy proceedings.

With respect to each Sublease Property, Seller and Purchaser shall, within a commercially reasonable period of time following the Closing Date, negotiate in good faith, and thereafter execute and deliver, a sublease agreement reasonably acceptable to both Purchaser and Seller and subject to the terms of the applicable underlying lease, pursuant to which a portion of the demised premises under such underlying lease (such portion of the premises to be agreed upon by the parties) shall be subleased to (A) with respect to the SF Property, the Purchaser, and (B) with respect to the LA Property, Chicago Property and Boston Property, the Seller (regardless of the creditworthiness of Seller) or any person who purchases the IMD Business (provided that any such purchaser entering into the sublease agreement as a subtenant shall be reasonably acceptable to the Purchaser) (the landlord under such sublease being referred to as the "Sublandlord" and the tenant under such subjease being referred to as the "Subtenant"), in each case, upon such terms as shall be mutually acceptable to the Sublandlord and Subtenant provided that (1) the Subtenant shall pay rent and other charges under such sublease agreement equal to its proportionate share of the rent and other charges payable by the Sublandlord to the landlord under the underlying lease (which proportionate share shall be based upon the relative square footage of the subleased space in proportion to the square footage of the overall demised space under the underlying lease), (2) the term of the sublease agreement shall be'a period commencing on the Closing Date and ending on the day immediately preceding the expiration date of the underlying lease (as the same may be extended pursuant to the terms of the underlying lease), (3) any alterations or modifications which the Sublandlord and Subtenant mutually agree need to be made to the demised premises in order to segregate the subleased space from the remainder of the demised premises under the underlying lease shall be performed by the Sublandlord and the cost thereof (including the cost of any plans and specifications, drawings, permits, licenses, and other "soft" costs related thereto) shall be shared by the Sublandlord and Subtenant in proportion to the square footage of their respective spaces. Prior to the execution and delivery of the sublease agreement for a particular Sublease Property, subject to reasonable premises security procedures and giving due regard to regulatory considerations (e.g., segregation) including the right to relocate such employees within the applicable premises, and for a commercially reasonable period after the Closing Date, (i) with respect to the SF Property, to the extent that Transferred Employees occupied any portion of the SF Property prior to Closing, such Transferred Employees shall be permitted to continue to occupy and use the SF Property to the same extent and for the same purposes as the SF Property was occupied by such Transferred Employees prior to the Closing; provided, that the foregoing shall be subject to Purchaser's ability to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Purchaser for any such Transferred Employees as provided in Paragraph 18 below, and (ii) with respect to each Sublease Property other than the SF Property, to the extent that Excluded Employees occupied any portion of such Sublease Property prior to Closing, such Excluded Employees shall be permitted to continue to occupy and use such Sublease Property to

the same extent and for the same purposes as such Sublease Property was occupied by such Excluded Employees prior to the Closing; provided, that the foregoing shall be subject to Seller's ability to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Seller for any such Excluded Employees as provided in Paragraph 18 below. In each case described in clauses (i) and (ii) above, no rent or other payments shall be made to the party which is the tenant under the underlying lease until execution and delivery of the applicable sublease agreement at which time all rent calculated under the sublease agreement for the period from the Commencement Date (which date shall be the Closing Date) through end of the month in which the sublease agreement is executed shall be paid to the Sublandlord contemporaneously with the execution and delivery of the sublease agreement.

- (c) If any consent or approval from any landlord under an underlying lease is required pursuant to the terms of the underlying lease in order to effectuate the applicable sublease agreement and/or to the extent that any landlord under an underlying lease has recapture and/or termination rights that would be triggered by the proposed sublease arrangement to be reflected in the applicable sublease agreement, Seller and Purchaser will cooperate and use commercially reasonable efforts in obtaining such consent to the applicable sublease agreement and/or obtaining waivers from the landlord with respect to any such recapture and/or termination rights and shall otherwise comply in all respects with the terms and provisions of the underlying lease in connection with the execution and delivery of the applicable sublease agreement.
- Deferred Transfers. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in 17. the Agreement, (a) the parties agree that during the nine month period after the Closing Date that Excluded Employees are permitted to occupy and use real property subject to a Transferred Real Property Lease in accordance with Section 8.11(f) of the Agreement, that the Seller and its Affiliates shall also be permitted to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Seller or its Affiliates for any such Excluded Employees, and that any such new employees of Seller or its Affiliates shall be permitted to occupy and use such real property to the same extent and on the same basis as the Excluded Employees in accordance with Section 8.11(f), and (b) the parties agree that during the nine month period after the Closing Date that Transferred Employees are permitted to occupy and use real property is not subject to a Transferred Real Property Lease in accordance with Section 8.11(g) of the Agreement, that the Purchaser and its Affiliates shall also be permitted to substitute a substantially similar number of new employees of Purchaser or its Affiliates for any such Transferred Employees, and that any such new employees of Purchaser or its Affiliates shall be permitted to occupy and use such real property to the same extent and on the same basis as the Transferred Employees in accordance with Section 8.11(g).
- 18. 745 Seventh Avenue. The parties acknowledge that there is no mortgage encumbering 745's interest in the premises at 745 Seventh Avenue, New York, New York and that, notwithstanding Section 10.1(d) of the Agreement, only the \$500,000,000 promissory note made by 745 in favor of its Affiliate will be fully repaid and extinguished.

- 19. <u>Prorations</u>. Notwithstanding Section 12.2 of the Agreement, to the extent that the parties are unable to agree upon all customary prorations for the Purchased Assets as of the Closing, they shall cooperate in finalizing all such prorations within thirty (30) days following the Closing Date.
 - 20. Schedules. Corrected Schedules 1.1(a) and 1.1(b) are attached hereto.
- 21. <u>Definition of Excluded Contract.</u> As used in the Agreement, the term "Excluded Contract" shall include any ISDA Master Agreement and any master swap agreement and any schedule thereto or supplement or amendment thereto.
- 22. PIM Business Leases. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Agreement, Purchaser shall have a period of ten (10) days following the Closing Date to perform due diligence on the leases listed on Schedule 1(c) attached hereto (the "PIM Leases"). At any time during such period, Purchaser and its Affiliates shall have the option to cause Seller to assume and assign any or all of such PIM Leases to Purchaser, and Seller agrees to assume and assign such PIM Leases to Purchaser. Upon assignment of a PIM Lease to Purchaser, such PIM Lease shall become a Transferred Real Property Lease. With respect to any PIM Lease that becomes a Transferred Real Property Lease, during the nine month period after the Closing Date, to the extent that Excluded Employees occupied real property subject to such Transferred Real Property Leases prior to Closing, such Excluded Employees, and a substantially similar number of new employees of Seller or its Affiliates that may be substituted for any such Excluded Employees, shall be permitted to occupy and use such real property on the same basis as provided in Section 8.11(f) of the Agreement.
- (other than Seller-or 745, 745 and any Subsidiaries sold pursuant to the Agreement) that have or do come under governmental conservatorship or administration shall be considered "Excluded Assets," except as notified by the administrator to LBI from time to time. No assets owned (in whole or in part) by any Subsidiary of LBHI (other than LBI, 745 and any Subsidiaries sold pursuant to the Agreement) organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than the United States of America or a state thereof are included among the Purchased Assets; provided, however, that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Section 13.12 of the Agreement, to the extent any such asset is jointly owned by any such Subsidiary and Seller and used primarily in or necessary for the operation of the Business, Seller and Purchaser shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause such Subsidiary to enter into arrangements reasonably acceptable to Purchaser to permit Purchaser to acquire the interest of such Subsidiary in such asset or to have the use thereof (provided that neither Seller not Purchaser shall be required to make any payment in order to establish such arrangement).

This letter agreement shall be deemed to be made in and in all respects shall be interpreted, construed and governed by and in accordance with the laws of the State of New York applicable to contracts made and to be performed entirely within that state. This letter agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts (including by facsimile), each such counterpart being deemed to be an original instrument, and all such counterparts shall together constitute the same agreement.

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 210 of 214

[Remainder of page left blank.]

Ω

	Sincerely,
	BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC.
	By: Name: Title:
Agreed to and accepted as of the dat	e first written above:
LEHMAN BROTHERS HOLDING	S INC.
By:Name: Title:	<u>.</u>
LEHMAN BROTHERS INC.	
By: Name: Title:	- -
LB 745 LLC	
By:Name:	_

NY2:\1916861\13\1532513I.DOC\73683.1037

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 212 of 214

BCI EXHIBIT

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 213 of 214

Unknown

Sent: Sunday, May 17, 2009 1:16 AM

From:

Blackwell, Alastair <ablackwe@lehman.com>

Sent:

Sunday, September 21, 2008 3:36 AM (GMT)

To:

Azerad, Robert < RAzerad@lehman.com>; Crepeau, Alex F < acrepeau@lehman.com>

Cc:

Kelly, Martin <martin.kelly@lehman.com>

Subject:

Re: Update 15c3-3

This won't be perfect.

Is tony taking that approach?

---- Original Message -----

From: Azerad, Robert

To: Stucchio, Anthony, Tonucci, Paolo; Kelly, Martin; Blackwell, Alastair; Lowitt, Ian T

Cc: Crepeau, Alex F; McLaughlin, Kendall J; Burke, William T; Potenciano, Joel; Fleming, Dan (TSY); Aprigliano, Sindy

Sent: Sat Sep 20 23:27:24 2008 Subject: RE: Update 15c3-3

As of Thursday night, the repo situation was relatively straightforward:

1) We had a \$42 billion repo trade with Barclays, which was funding Firm's collateral (since it is through this repo that we transferred our positions to Barclays)

2) We had three other repo trades with Street counterparties: BGI (\$0.5 bn); Dresdner (\$0.6 bn) - both funding equities; and Dwight AM (\$0.3 billion) - funding corporates. Per Sindy Aprigliano's file (attached), which only shows Firm's positions, these trades were funding only Firm's positions

3) Chase provided us with a box loan backed with \$5.1 bn of collateral - \$5.0 bn of which being the Firm's RACERS

4) Chase attempted to put a HIC trade with Barclays for ~\$15 bn but was not successful because Barclays did not agree to the trade - Dan has more color about this attempted trade

As a result, I am not sure where the \$2 bn of customer collateral funded through repos are.

Robert

<< Secured Funding Cusips_091808_Firm Summary.xls>>

PS: What do the \$642 million of unallocated repos represent?

From: Stucchio, Anthony

Sent: Saturday, September 20, 2008 11:10 PM

To: Azerad, Robert; Tonucci, Paolo; Kelly, Martin; Blackwell, Alastair; Lowitt, Ian T

Cc: Crepeau, Alex F; McLaughlin, Kendall J; Burke, William T; Potenciano, Joel; Fleming, Dan (TSY)

Subject: Update 15c3-3

As I have mentioned previously, the number of stock record breaks are overwhelming. What is complicating the issue is that several Trustee accounts were set up for the LBIE liquidation in the firm's customer range, therefore polluting regular customer and firm activity causing potentially erroneous allocations. This is what we are seeing:

- * \$2 billion of Customer payables (unallocated short positions with no offsetting debits). Normally these customer shorts, which are insignificant are included in the formula because it's difficult to prove we do not have a bonafide payable to the customer. There are over 1700 items on the stock record contributing to this problem.
- * The stock record currently shows that we repoed out \$2 billion of customer collateral through repo. Dan is not sure if this is

bahibit 788 Ku Roma

08-13555-mg Doc 6822-1 Filed 01/29/10 Entered 01/29/10 01:19:39 Exhibit Exhibits 222 - 250 Pg 214 of 214

valid.

- * \$642 million of unallocated repo, customer impact? Can't prove it at this point.
- * \$150 million unallocated Fail to receives

We will have another status call at midnight.

Alex, Kendall, Joel, Dan -please feel free to add any additional color.

Tony